Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102)



Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
- All public libraries within the municipal area
- At <u>www.bcrm.gov.za</u>

Abbre	viations and Acronyms		
BCRM	Blue Crane Route Municipality	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
CDA	Cacadu District Development Agency	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
СМ	Municipality Manager	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
СРІ	Consumer Price Index	mSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
EE	Employment Equity	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
FBS	Free basic services	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
GDP	Gross domestic product	OP	Operational Plan
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	PHC	Provincial Health Care
HR	Human Resources	PMS	Performance Management System
HSRC	Human Science Research Council	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	PPP	Public Private Partnership
IT	Information Technology	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
kℓ	kilolitre	RG	Restructuring Grant
km	kilometre	RSC	Regional Services Council
KPA	Key Performance Area	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
KPI	Key Performance Indicator	SAPS	South African Police Service
kWh	kilowatt	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
e	litre	SBDM	Sarah Baartman District Municipality
LED	Local Economic Development	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee	WBP	Ward Based Planning

CONTENTS

P	ART :	1: ANNUAL BUDGET	3
	1.	MAYORS REPORT	3
	2.	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	4
	3.	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	10
	4.	EC102 – BLUE CRANE ROUTE CONTACT INFORMATION	
	5.	ANNUAL TABLES A1 to A10	13
	6.	BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS	23
P	ART :	2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	51
	7. BUD	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS, BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS AND THE ALIGNMENT OF A	51
	8.	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS	52
	9.	GRANT BUDGET IS ALIGNED TO DORA AND EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS	57
	10.	BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	59
	11.	OVERFVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE	64
	12.	SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS	65
	13.	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	66
	14.	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	
	15.	MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA)	
	16.	SERVICE STANDARDS SCHEDULE	69
	17.	SUPPORTING TABLES SA1 to SA 37	73
	18.	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	132
	19.	BUDGET VERIFICATION LOCKING CERTIFICATE	133

PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET

1. MAYORS REPORT

We as Council need to give Management and the Administration our full support and make sure that we apply the policies of Blue Crane Route Municipality and work together to make Blue Crane Route a place of prosperity.

Our community deserves service delivery and we must ensure that this is our goal for the year. We have to learn from our mistakes made in the past and do things differently going into the future.

The final Annual Report for the 2014/15 financial year was tabled on 26 January 2016. This report depicts our achievements of the past year as well as the challenges we still face as a municipality. Included in our Annual report is the Audit report duly signed off by the Auditor General of South Africa. The Blue Crane Route Municipality received an unqualified audit opinion; there was an improvement in the report as we reduced the number of findings by the Auditor General. We are still aiming to achieve a clean audit in the near future.

The budget for the 2016/17 financial year builds on the targets we as municipality wants to achieve and allocate resources to the priorities that we believe will unite us to extend basic services to more of our people.

It is policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

To assist our communities to alleviate poverty, inequality and unemployment the following social packages are included in the budget for indigent households:

A TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD OF:

•	R0 – R1,525	-	50kWh Free Electricity, 6Kl Free Water, and 100%	
			Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, \	Nater,
			Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse	





2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 (MFMA) is very clear with respect to time frames for the IDP and the MTREF Budget.

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them on the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets.

The MFMA Circular 78 focuses on the preparation of the 2016/17 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF), reference should also be made to the previous circulars. This guidance includes national policy imperatives that should be accommodated and other relevant information. The circular provides a summary of South Africa's economic outlook, inflationary targets, financial management issues and specific reference on how to give effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR). The key focus of this circular is the 2016 Local Government Elections, the demarcation process and the changes to the local government grant allocations.

Local government elections are likely to be scheduled between May and August 2016; the proposed date is yet to be determined. Elections are important events – when we reaffirm our commitment to democratic and accountable government by choosing representatives of the people who will guide the work of local government for the next five years.

The following Four (4) risks were explicitly managed as stipulated in the MFMA Circular 78:

- 1) The municipal council must approve the relevant tariffs before the commencement of 1 July; and, should this not happen, the municipality will not be able to increase its taxes and tariffs. Failure to obtain Council approval for the annual tariff increases would most likely cause an immediate financial crisis that may lead to the provincial executive intervening in the municipality in terms of section 139 of the Constitution;
- 2) In terms of section 16 of the MFMA, a municipal council must approve the annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year, and should a municipal council fail to do so, section 26 of the MFMA prescribes that the provincial executive must intervene. This provincial intervention may include dissolving the municipal council and appointing an administrator to run the municipality;
- 3) The outgoing council may be tempted to prepare an 'election friendly budget' with unrealistically low tariff increases and an over-ambitious capital expenditure programme. The outcome of this approach will undoubtedly be unfunded municipal budgets that threaten their respective municipalities' financial sustainability and service delivery; and
- 4) Given that the timing of election campaigning coincides with the municipal public budget consultations; and there is a risk that these consultations may be neglected or used to serve the narrow interests of political parties.

National Treasury encouraged municipality in the build-up to the 2016 local government elections, to act towards ensuring financial sustainability.

Municipal finances are presently volatile and there is severe pressure to maintain healthy cash flows and maintain effective cost containment measures. Councils are advised to prioritise expenditure appropriations aligned to the policy intent as described in the integrated development

plans (IDPs). Infrastructure provisioning for water, sanitation, roads and electricity remain key priorities.

It is each municipal council's prerogative to decide when to approve its annual budget. However, to assist municipalities, National Treasury proposes that councils consider adopting the following approach for their 2016/17 budget process:

Outgoing council approves 2016/17 budget

- Current Mayor prepares a budget schedule that brings the review of the IDP and the tabling of the budget forward to late February or the beginning of March 2016;
- Community consultations on the annual budget conducted in the remainder of March and early April 2016;
- Officials complete technical work on annual budget by mid-April 2016;
- Current council approves annual budget and reviewed IDP before the end of April 2016; and
- Council implements annual budget from 1 July 2016.

Benefits

- Minimises the risk of being without an approved budget at the start of the financial year;
- Ensures continuity of operations; and
- Safeguards the financial sustainability of the municipality by ensuring tariff increases are locked in before the start of the financial year.

Risks

 New council may not concur with the priorities set out in the annual budget approved by the outgoing council, and therefore they may be reluctant to be held accountable for the implementation thereof.

Mitigating factors

- New council should note the overlapping year of the last year of the IDP into the first year of new council; and
- Note that MFMA section 28(6) does not allow for tariff increases during the financial year of implementation of the adopted budget.

The municipality received an unqualified audit outcome for the financial year 2016/2017. An action plan was drawn up on the audit outcomes on the 2014/2015 financial year, and the municipality is currently in the implementation phase to ensure that the shortfalls are addressed and that all relevant procedures have been put in place.

It is anticipated that the cost of providing municipal services will grow at a faster rate than the transfers from national government. Resource scarcity will most likely increase the cost of bulk purchases in respect of water and electricity beyond the country's inflationary targets.

The municipality is well on track with the implementation of its current operating budget as it is in line with the cash-flow projections in the current budget. The current Capital Budget expenditure and the implementation of projects are lagging behind and the risk is that there would be a major spike in expenditure at this current year-end.

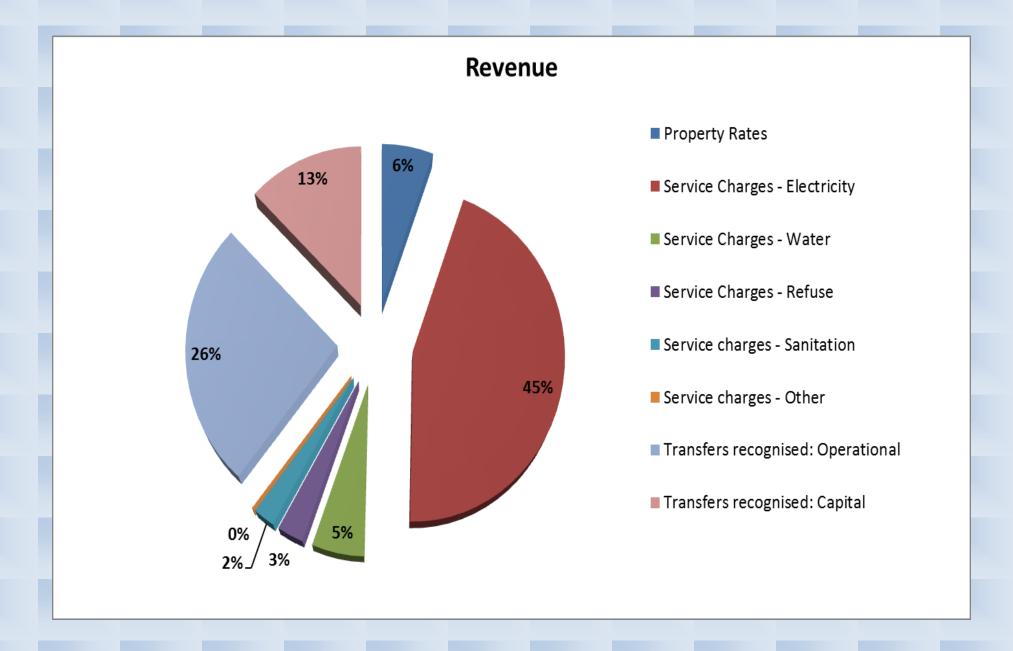
The total estimated operating and capital budget for 2016/2017 are illustrated in the schedule underneath, as well as in the relevant charts:

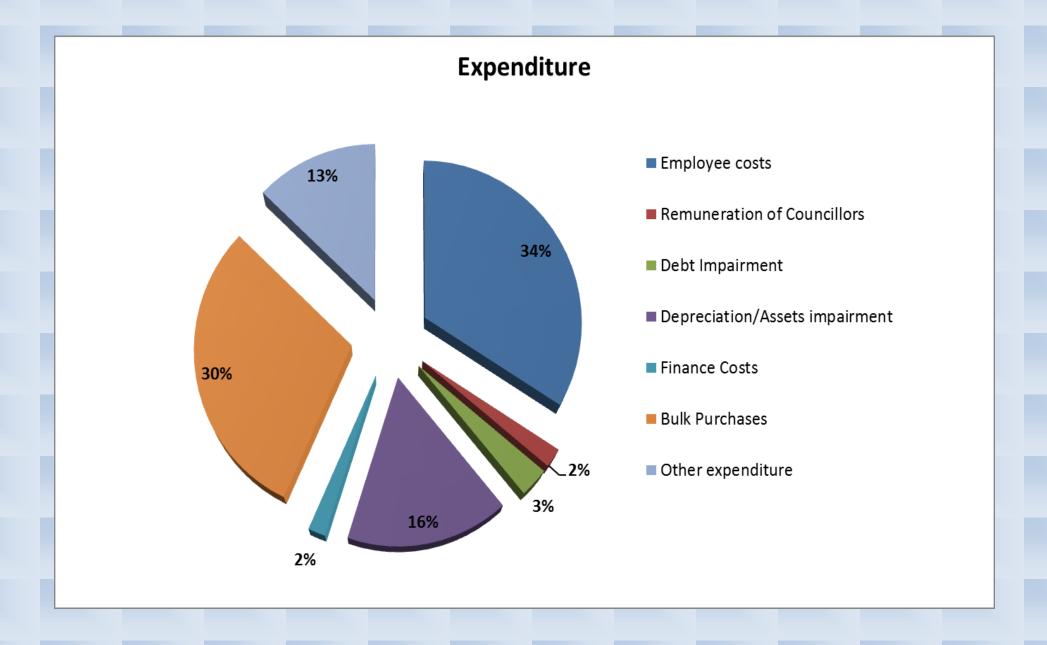
BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY

FINAL BUDGET: 2016/17

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AS PER STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

	ADJUSTED BUDGET	FINAL BUDGET
Revenue	2015/16	2016/17
	R	R
Property Rates	10 080 000	11 090 000
Service Charges - Electricity	81 053 090	87 673 330
Service Charges - Water	9 752 500	10 596 430
Service Charges - Refuse	5 000 920	5 412 130
Service charges - Sanitation	4 075 760	4 417 230
Service charges - Other	218 000	218 000
Interest earned: External investments	1 000 750	1 000 750
Interest earned: Outstanding debtors	2 722 650	2 722 650
Rental of facilities	75 000	75 000
Fines	70 000	70 000
Licences and permits	631 790	631 790
Agency services	660 000	660 000
Transfers recognised: Operational	52 475 340	51 653 850
Transfers recognised: Capital	17 162 900	24 982 700
Gain on disposal of property	103 500	100 000
Gain on re-valuation of properties	4 000 000	4 000 000
Other revenue	2 385 490	1 497 690
Total Revenue	191 467 690	206 801 550
Expenditure		
Employee costs	69 658 640	73 523 290
Remuneration of Councillors	4 054 860	4 136 030
Debt Impairment	6 335 000	6 335 000
Depreciation/Assets impairment	35 198 500	35 188 500
Finance Costs	4 265 010	3 748 960
Bulk Purchases	59 932 210	65 378 350
Transfers to Dev Agency and Tourism	1 090 000	1 053 000
Other expenditure	29 537 840	28 212 990
Total Expenditure	210 072 060	217 576 120
Surplus/(Deficit)	-18 604 370	-10 774 570
Plus: Depreciation included (Non Cash item)	35 198 500	35 188 500
Plus: Provision for post retirement medical fund	3 798 770	3 798 770
Plus: Provision for landfill site rehabilitation	770 000	770 000
Less: Gain on revaluation on Investment properties	-4 000 000	-4 000 000
Less: Capital Grants included in operational revenu	e -17 162 900	-24 982 700
Nett Surplus (-deficit)	0	0





There will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has been made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtors accounts are currently 88.72%.

G.J. GOLIATH

DIRECTOR: FINANCE (CFO)

3. COUNCIL RESOLUTION

THE CONTENTS OF THE FOLLOWING EXTRACT FROM THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION TAKEN AT AN ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 30 MAY 2016 BE NOTED:

- 1. The Council of Blue Crane Route Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves:
 - 1.1. The final annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2016/2017 and the multiyear and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in BCRM Table A2;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in BCRM Table A3;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in BCRM Table A4; and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in BCRM Table A5.
 - 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in BCRM Table A6;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in BCRM Table A7;
 - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in BCRM Table A8;
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in BCRM Table A9; and
 - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in BCRM Table A10.
 - 1.3. That the Council take note of the contents of the 2016/2017 final Capital Budget and the following conditions applicable thereto:
 - 1.3.1.that all Capital expenditure will only be considered / approved and processed on the availability of cash flow during the relevant /requested period; and
 - 1.3.2.that no request for quotations, requisitions and/or order must be obtained / processed prior the approval of the availability of cash flow for any future capital expenditure.
 - 1.4. That Council taken note of all the Supporting documentation included in this final 2016/2017 MTREF budget reflecting SA1 to SA37, as described by National Treasury.
 - 1.5. That Council approve the tariff structure percentage increases, as follows:
 - Rates 10%; and
 - Water; Refuse and Sewer/Sanitation 9%; and
 - Sundry 6%; and
 - Electricity 7.64% that NERSA already approved, but keep in mind that it is possible
 that a higher tariff increase could be approved by NERSA depending on the decision
 taken by NERSA on the Eskom's application; and

- 1.6. That Council make provision for the 6.4% (CPI +1%) increase for salaries according to the Bargaining Council's conditions, pending their final approval.
- 1.7. That Council resolves to approve the Supply Chain Management Reviewed Policy that was workshopped with the various BCRM departments and council, and note that the status of the other financial related Policies remains still the same to be reviewed by end June 2016.
- 1.8. That Council take note of the contents and approve the final 2016/2017 Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) of the municipality.
- That Council take note of the contents and approve the municipality's final 2016/2017 Service Level Standards as prescribed by National Treasury.
- 1.10. That Council take note of the contents and resolves to approve the final reviewed 2016/2017 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), that is tabled at this meeting taking into account all comments, objectives and input, received after all the public and stakeholder consultations that were held after the adoption of the draft 2016/2017 reviewed IDP and MTREF Budget at the Council meeting held on 31 March 2016.
- 1.11. That Council noted that the abovementioned MTREF Budget, the IDP and the SDBIP after adoption by council will be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury within the prescribed time frame and placed on the municipal website.
- 1.12. That Council noted that the following forms part of the abovementioned MTREF Budget document and must be signed by the Mayor, the Municipal Manager and the Director: Finance (CFO):

1.12.1. Mayor's Report

1.12.2. Executive Summary

1.12.3. Extract of Council Resolution

1.12.4. Quality Certificate

- signed by the Mayor

- signed by the Director: Finance (CFO)

- signed by the Mayor and Municipal Manager

- signed by the Municipal Manager

1.13. That Council takes note that the municipal Service Level Standards, mSCOA Implementation Plan progress to date report will also accompany the above documentation mentioned in point 1.11.

I, N.M. SCOTT, THE MAYOR AND T. KLAAS, THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF THE BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY HEREBY DECLARE THAT THE ABOVE IS A TRUE COPY OF THE RESOLUTION TAKEN AT A COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 30 MAY 2016.

N.M. SCOTT

MAYOR

THABISO KLAAS **MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

30/05/2016 30/05/2016

DATE DATE

4. EC102 – BLUE CRANE ROUTE CONTACT INFORMATION

EC102 Blue Crane Ro	ute - Contact Information		
A. GENERAL INFORMATION			
Municipality	EC102 Blue Crane Route	Set name on 'Instructions' she	eet
Grade	Grade 2		eration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Grade	Grade 2	1 Grade in terms of the Remune	eration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE	-	
Flovince	EC LAGIERN CAFE		
Web Address	www.bcrm.gov.za		
TOD Address	www.bom.gov.za		
e-mail Address	leonieb@bcrm.gov.za		
B. CONTACT INFORMATIO	N		
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	21		
City / Town	Somerset East		
Postal Code	5850		
Street address			
Building	Town Hall		
Street No. & Name	67 Nojoli Street		
City / Town	Somerset East		
Postal Code	5850		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	042 243 6406		
Fax number	042 243 2250		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speak	cer:
Name	Ms Marjorie Scott	Name	Ms Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6404	Telephone number	042 043 6467
Cell number	082 657 1339	Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033	Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za
E-mail address	council@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address	council@bcrm.qov.za
E-mail address Mayor/Executive Mayor:	council@bcrm.gov.za	E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Mayor	
	council@bcrm.qov.za Ms Marjorie Scott		
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor	r/Executive Mayor:
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name	Ms Marjorie Scott	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name	r/Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number	r/Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number	r/Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	r/Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744 042 243 6033
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council@bcrm.gov.za	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	r/Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744 042 243 6033
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council@bcrm.gov.za	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	r/Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744 042 243 6033 council @bcrm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council@bcrm.gov.za	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	r/Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744 042 243 6033 council @bcrm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager:	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council@bcrm.gov.za	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic	r/Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744 042 243 6033 council @bcrm.gov.za cipal Manager: Ms Suzette Miggels 042 243 6402
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council@bcrm.gov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number	### Action of the control of the con
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council@bcrm.gov.za	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number	r/Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744 042 243 6033 council @bcrm.gov.za cipal Manager: Ms Suzette Miggels 042 243 6402
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council@bcrm.gov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number	### Active Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744 042 243 6033 council @bcrm.gov.za ###################################
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council@bcrm.gov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klass 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	//Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744 042 243 6033 council @bcrm.gov.za sipal Manager: Ms Suzette Miggels 042 243 6402 082 329 6823 042 243 6033
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council@bcrm.gov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klass 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	### Action of the control of the con
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council © bcrm. gov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klass 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 fhabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name	r/Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744 042 243 6033 council @bcrm.gov.za sipal Manager: Ms Suzette Miggels 042 243 6402 082 329 6823 042 243 6033 suzettem@bcrm.gov.za Financial Officer Ms Leonie Botha
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm. qov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 thabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief	### Action of the control of the con
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council © bcrm. gov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klass 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 fhabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name	Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744 042 243 6033 council @bcrm.gov.za sipal Manager: Ms Suzette Miggels 042 243 6402 082 329 6823 042 243 6033 suzettem@bcrm.gov.za Financial Officer Ms Leonie Botha
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm. qov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 thabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number	r/Executive Mayor: Ms Charmaine Simonse 042 243 6467 082 893 9744 042 243 6033 council @bcrm.gov.za cipal Manager: Ms Suzette Miggels 042 243 6402 082 329 6823 042 243 6033 suzettem@bcrm.gov.za Financial Officer Ms Leonie Botha 042 243 6406
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm. qov. za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 thabisok@bcrm.gov. za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number	### ##################################
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council@bcrm.gov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klass 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 thabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 2250 gerardg@bcrm.gov.za	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### Action of the control of the con
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm. qov. za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 thabisok@bcrm.gov. za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 2250 gerardg@bcrm.gov. za ubmitting financial information	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### Action of the control of the con
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Cell number Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm.qov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 fhabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 2250 gerardg@bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Mr Martin Meyer	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### Action of the control of the con
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm. qov. za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 thabisok@bcrm.gov. za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 2250 gerardg@bcrm.gov. za ubmitting financial information	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### Action of the control of the con
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Cell number Telephone number Cell number Cell number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm. qov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klass 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6403 thabisok@bcrm.qov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 2500 gerard@@bcrm.qov.za ubmitting financial information Mr Martin Meyer 042 243 6418 082 325 1362	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### Action of the control of the con
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm. qov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 thabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 625 gerardg@bcrm.qov.za ubmitting financial information Mr Martin Meyer 042 243 6418 082 325 1362 086 517 8687	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### ##################################
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council bcrm.qov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klass 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 thabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 2250 gerardg@bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Mr Marfin Meyer 042 243 6418 082 325 1362 086 517 8687 caofficer@bcrm.gov.za	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### ##################################
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm.qov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 fhabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 2250 gerardg@bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Mr Martin Meyer 042 243 6418 082 325 1362 086 517 8687 caofficer@bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### ##################################
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm. gov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klass 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 fhabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 250 gerardg@bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Mr Marfin Meyer 042 243 6418 082 325 1362 086 517 8687 caofficer @bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Ms Christel Botha	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### ##################################
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm.qov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 fhabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 2250 gerardg@bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Mr Martin Meyer 042 243 6418 082 325 1362 086 517 8687 caofficer@bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### ##################################
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council bcrm.qov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 thabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 2250 gerardq@bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Mr Martin Meyer 042 243 6418 082 325 1362 086 517 8687 caofficer bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Ms Christel Botha 042 243 6489	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### ##################################
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council @ bcrm.qov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 fhabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 2250 gerardg@bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Mr Martin Meyer 042 243 6418 082 325 1362 086 517 8687 caofficer @ bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Ms Christel Botha 042 243 6489 042 243 6489	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### Action of the control of the con
Mayor/Executive Mayor: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address D. MANAGEMENT LEADERS Municipal Manager: Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Chief Financial Officer Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Official responsible for s Name Telephone number Cell number	Ms Marjorie Scott 042 243 6404 082 657 1339 042 243 6033 council bcrm.qov.za SHIP Mr Thabiso Klaas 042 243 6403 82 605 6930 042 243 6033 thabisok@bcrm.gov.za Mr Gerard Goliath 042 243 6405 083 300 8877 042 243 2250 gerardq@bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Mr Martin Meyer 042 243 6418 082 325 1362 086 517 8687 caofficer bcrm.gov.za ubmitting financial information Ms Christel Botha 042 243 6489	Secretary/PA to the Mayor Name Telephone number Cell number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Munic Name Telephone number Cell number Fax number E-mail address Secretary/PA to the Chief Name Telephone number Cell number Cell number Fax number	### Action of the control of the con

5. ANNUAL TABLES A1 to A10

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budg	et Summary									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16			edium Term R	
									nditure Frame	
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Financial Performance							041001110	20.07.1		
Property rates	8 002	8 496	9 055	9 988	10 080	10 080	10 080	11 090	12 199	13 419
Service charges	79 164	81 194	90 560	111 600	100 100	100 100	100 100	108 317	116 570	125 458
Inv estment rev enue	1 629	1 701	820	1 201	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 061	1 124
Transfers recognised - operational	54 200	60 815	51 880	51 890	52 475	52 475	52 475	51 654	51 425	54 402
Other own revenue	12 698	10 359	12 329	7 190	10 648	10 648	10 648	9 757	10 387	11 051
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	155 692	162 565	164 644	181 868	174 305	174 305	174 305	181 819	191 641	205 453
and contributions)										
Employ ee costs	51 469	54 128	61 457	69 727	69 659	69 659	69 659	73 523	77 935	82 611
Remuneration of councillors	2 739	3 047	3 149	4 140	4 055	4 055	4 055	4 136	4 384	4 647
Depreciation & asset impairment	36 537	31 584	33 231	36 802	35 199	35 199	35 199	35 189	37 300	39 538
Finance charges	2 546	1 794	2 479	4 121	4 265	4 265	4 265	3 749	2 973	2 471
Materials and bulk purchases	49 117	53 651	57 563	59 932	59 932	59 932	59 932	65 378	71 240	77 628
Transfers and grants	312	-	-	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 053	1 116	1 183
Other expenditure	39 299	38 242	39 405	46 525	35 873	35 873	35 873	34 548	36 615	38 938
Total Expenditure	182 021	182 446	197 284	222 337	210 072	210 072	210 072	217 576	231 563	247 017
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 329)	(19 881)	(32 639)	(40 468)	(35 767)	(35 767)	(35 767)	(35 757)	(39 922)	(41 563)
Transfers recognised - capital	24 136	23 281	20 665	16 163	17 163	17 163	17 163	24 983	23 833	29 396
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(2 192)	3 400	(11 974)	(24 306)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)
contributions	(' '		(' '	(,	(/	(,	(,	(/	(,	()
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(0.400)	2 400	(44.074)	(04.200)	(40,005)	(40,005)	(40,000)	(40.775)	(40,000)	(40.407)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(2 192)	3 400	(11 974)	(24 306)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	26 879	39 454	38 508	25 343	20 011	20 011	20 011	33 196	28 743	33 126
· ·	24 136	35 391	19 661	16 163	11 546	11 546	11 546	24 983	23 833	29 396
Transfers recognised - capital Public contributions & donations	24 130	-	13 001	-	11 340	-	11 040	24 300	20 000	23 330
Borrowing		821	13 544	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	_		_
Internally generated funds	2 743	3 242	5 304	5 880	5 165	5 165	5 165	8 214	4 910	3 730
Total sources of capital funds	26 879	39 454	38 508	25 343	20 011	20 011	20 011	33 196	28 743	33 126
·	20 0.0	00 101	00 000	20 010	20 011	20 011	20 011	00 100	20110	00 120
Financial position										
Total current assets	45 541	44 316	37 490	28 002	30 039	30 039	30 039	26 804	26 438	28 371
Total non current assets	703 494	655 693	665 322	693 776	651 677	651 677	651 677	636 267	619 967	613 629
Total current liabilities	53 868	29 996	32 770	44 090	21 404	21 404	21 404	17 090	17 231	23 460
Total non current liabilities	15 103	24 839	38 922	27 428	38 842	38 842	38 842	30 312	29 680	30 920
Community wealth/Equity	680 063	645 173	631 120	650 260	621 469	621 469	621 469	615 670	599 494	587 620
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	31 208	27 305	13 833	22 100	11 482	11 482	11 482	19 601	17 345	22 494
Net cash from (used) investing	(23 384)	(34 307)	(33 245)	(21 243)	(19 904)	(19 904)	(19 904)	(18 183)		
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 469)	(978)		(1 200)	1 482	1 482	1 482	(11 418)	, ,	, , ,
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	26 639	18 506	11 119	12 351	4 179	4 179	4 179	(0)	(8 378)	(16 661)
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	26 639	18 506	11 119	8 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	4 500	4 500
Application of cash and investments	11 244	3 860	(1 188)	7 791	4 307	4 307	(768)	6 000	4 500	4 500
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	15 395	14 645	12 307	209	693	693	5 768	_	-	-
Asset management										
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV)	703 475	655 693	665 322	693 762	651 667	651 667	636 258	636 258	619 959	613 621
Depreciation & asset impairment	36 537	31 584	33 231	36 802	35 199	35 199	35 189	35 189	37 300	39 538
Renewal of Existing Assets	30 337	762	1 390	1 290	685	685	685	5 640	140	1 700
Repairs and Maintenance	3 147	2 873	3 336	4 226	4 946	4 946	4 880	4 880	5 172	5 483
	0 147	2010	0 000	7 220	7 070	0F0 F	7 000	+ 000	0 1/2	0 100
Free services		,,,,,			, , ===	,,				
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	9 439	11 163	10 129	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	12 480	13 262
Revenue cost of free services provided	580	616	652	692	720	720	720	720	790	869
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sanitation/sew erage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13		013/14	2014/15		rent Year 2015		2016/17 M	ledium Term R enditure Frame	
		Audited	Δ	udited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	,
R thousand	1	Outcome		ıtcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard			-		04.1000				20.07.11		
Governance and administration		31 728		28 918	40 139	25 910	42 328	42 328	41 624	43 831	46 350
Executive and council		6 971		12 049	21 629	7 731	21 067	21 067	20 276	20 783	21 302
Budget and treasury office		17 344		14 315	13 964	16 878	16 784	16 784	16 889	18 322	20 037
Corporate services		7 413		2 554	4 547	1 300	4 477	4 477	4 459	4 727	5 010
Community and public safety		6 843		9 812	10 906	4 961	5 764	5 764	5 378	5 694	6 163
Community and social services		4 105		6 860	2 607	2 555	3 519	3 519	2 618	2 769	3 062
Sport and recreation		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 922		2 115	4 866	1 594	1 432	1 432	1 904	2 019	2 140
Housing		-		-	2 655	-	-	-	_	-	-
Health		815		837	778	813	813	813	856	907	961
Economic and environmental services		18 484		22 364	16 942	15 052	15 660	15 660	21 754	14 646	15 244
Planning and development		4 281		1 104	-	-	598	598	-	-	-
Road transport		14 203		21 260	16 942	15 052	15 062	15 062	21 754	14 646	15 244
Environmental protection		-		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Trading services		122 773		124 753	117 322	152 108	127 716	127 716	138 046	151 302	167 093
Electricity		74 190		76 255	77 023	94 850	86 699	86 699	98 319	109 986	124 122
Water		18 831		16 695	20 367	25 122	20 423	20 423	18 380	19 116	19 880
Waste water management		18 245		20 090	9 909	15 028	10 340	10 340	10 682	11 216	11 777
Waste management		11 507		11 712	10 022	17 109	10 254	10 254	10 665	10 985	11 314
Other	4					-		_	_		
Total Revenue - Standard	2	179 828		185 846	185 310	198 031	191 468	191 468	206 802	215 474	234 850
Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		44 851		41 809	45 729	49 404	55 088	55 088	53 726	56 950	60 367
Ex ecutive and council		9 705		10 001	15 235	10 580	11 900	11 900	10 758	11 404	12 088
Budget and treasury office		20 405		18 903	23 688	26 342	28 290	28 290	27 780	29 447	31 213
Corporate services		14 741		12 906	6 806	12 482	14 898	14 898	15 188	16 099	17 065
Community and public safety		9 062		10 207	20 871	15 461	16 263	16 263	17 917	18 992	20 132
Community and social services		5 190		5 795	8 610	7 587	10 148	10 148	10 847	11 498	12 188
Sport and recreation		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		3 131		3 608	3 509	6 940	5 144	5 144	6 025	6 387	6 770
Housing		-		-	7 926	-		-	-	-	-
Health		741		803	826	935	971	971	1 044	1 107	1 174
Economic and environmental services		31 194		23 827	16 942	29 727	20 059	20 059	21 137	22 400	23 870
Planning and development		4 827		4 562	-	3 120	3 534	3 534	3 015	3 195	3 387
Road transport		26 367		19 265	16 942	26 606	16 525	16 525	18 123	19 204	20 483
Environmental protection		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		96 915		106 603	113 742	127 744	118 663	118 663	124 796	133 222	142 648
Electricity		66 308		72 971	75 566	84 722	80 763	80 763	86 442	92 567	99 554
Water Water management		10 151		11 605	15 531	14 875	14 155	14 155	14 449	15 316	16 235
Waste water management		6 775		7 232	10 135	10 837	11 524	11 524	10 886	11 539	12 231
Waste management	4	13 681		14 794	12 511	17 310	12 220	12 220	13 019	13 800	14 628
Other Total Expenditure - Standard	3	- 182 021		182 446	197 284	222 337	210.072	210 072	217 576	224 562	247 047
***************************************	J	~~~~~		182 446		***************************************	210 072		***************************************	231 563	247 017
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(2 192)		3 400	(11 974)	(24 306)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budg	Jetec	i i ilialiciai i	on on mance	revenue and	expenditure	by mamorpe	ii votej			
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cur	rent Year 2015	/16		edium Term R nditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	2	2	-	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		1 930	_	615	7 231	20 217	20 217	20 276	20 783	21 302
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		5 041	12 047	21 012	500	1 448	1 448	_	_	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		17 344	14 315	13 964	16 878	16 784	16 784	16 889	18 322	20 037
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		130 157	136 088	126 897	151 292	136 911	136 911	153 505	159 596	175 933
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SER	VICE	17 943	20 840	18 273	22 070	16 018	16 018	16 043	16 679	17 477
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 413	2 554	4 547	60	89	89	89	94	100
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-	_	- 1	-	_	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	179 828	185 846	185 310	198 031	191 468	191 468	206 802	215 474	234 850
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		258	285	303	314	325	325	348	369	391
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		4 441	1 090	1 338	5 321	5 214	5 214	5 135	5 443	5 769
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		9 833	8 626	13 594	8 066	9 896	9 896	8 290	8 788	9 315
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		20 405	18 903	23 688	26 342	28 290	28 290	27 780	29 447	31 213
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		109 654	115 608	124 120	143 169	131 087	131 087	138 161	147 383	157 786
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SER	VICE	22 689	25 028	27 435	32 771	28 483	28 483	30 936	32 792	34 760
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14 741	12 906	6 806	6 353	6 779	6 779	6 927	7 342	7 783
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	182 021	182 446	197 284	222 337	210 072	210 072	217 576	231 563	247 017
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(2 192)	3 400	(11 974)	(24 306)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16			ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	8 002	8 496	9 055	9 988	10 080	10 080	10 080	11 090	12 199	13 419
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	62 882	65 290	71 372	82 753	81 053	81 053	81 053	87 673	94 687	102 262
Service charges - water revenue	2	8 453	8 216	9 891	13 132	9 753	9 753	9 753	10 596	11 232	11 906
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	3 377	3 349	4 013	6 610	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 417	4 682	4 963
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	4 229	4 161	5 077	8 887	5 001	5 001	5 001	5 412	5 737	6 081
Service charges - other	-	223	178	207	218	218	218	218	218	231	245
Rental of facilities and equipment		86	43	45	50	75	75	75	75	80	84
		1 629	1 701	820	1 201	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 061	1 124
Interest earned - external investments									}		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 196	2 421	3 186	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 723	2 886	3 059
Dividends received						-	-				
Fines		76	44	40	70	70	70	70	70	74	79
Licences and permits		741	767	802	793	632	632	632	632	670	710
Agency services		614	655	600	660	660	660	660	660	700	742
Transfers recognised - operational		54 200	60 815	51 880	51 890	52 475	52 475	52 475	51 654	51 425	54 402
Other revenue	2	8 985	2 142	7 564	2 794	6 385	6 385	6 385	5 498	5 828	6 177
Gains on disposal of PPE			4 289	92	100	104	104	104	100	150	200
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		155 692	162 565	164 644	181 868	174 305	174 305	174 305	181 819	191 641	205 453
and contributions)											
Expenditure By Type											
Employ ee related costs	2	51 469	54 128	61 457	69 727	69 659	69 659	69 659	73 523	77 935	82 611
Remuneration of councillors		2 739	3 047	3 149	4 140	4 055	4 055	4 055	4 136	4 384	4 647
Debt impairment	3	8 598	4 133	7 664	6 335	6 335	6 335	6 335	6 335	6 715	7 118
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	36 537	31 584	33 231	36 802	35 199	35 199	35 199	35 189	37 300	39 538
Finance charges		2 546	1 794	2 479	4 121	4 265	4 265	4 265	3 749	2 973	2 471
Bulk purchases	2	49 117	53 651	57 563	59 932	59 932	59 932	59 932	65 378	71 240	77 628
Other materials	8					-	-				
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		312	-	-	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 053	1 116	1 183
Other expenditure	4, 5	30 264	34 108	31 740	40 190	29 538	29 538	29 538	28 213	29 900	31 820
Loss on disposal of PPE		437	400 440	407.004	000 007	-	-	040.070	047 570	004 500	047.047
Total Expenditure		182 021	182 446	197 284	222 337	210 072	210 072	210 072	217 576	231 563	247 017
Surplus/(Deficit)		(26 329)	(19 881)	(32 639)	(40 468)	(35 767)	(35 767)	(35 767)	(35 757)		
Transfers recognised - capital	_	24 136	23 281	20 665	16 163	17 163	17 163	17 163	24 983	23 833	29 396
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		(0.400)	0.400	(/ 1 0 = "	(0.1.00.5)	(/0.00=)	(/ 0.00-1)	/10.00=	//^ ===-	//0.000	/10 15-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(2 192)	3 400	(11 974)	(24 306)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)
Contributions											
Taxation Surplus//Deficit) after taxation		(2.402)	2 400	(44.074)	(24.200)	(40 COE)	(40 CDE)	(40 COE)	(40.775)	(46,000)	(42.467)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities		(2 192)	3 400	(11 974)	(24 306)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)
		(0.400)	2 400	(44.074)	(04.200)	(40 005)	(40,005)	(40 005)	(40.775)	(40,000)	(40.407)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	(2 192)	3 400	(11 974)	(24 306)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7				(6.1.22		//2.22=			(12.22	/
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(2 192)	3 400	(11 974)	(24 306)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Vote		00.000			g		7 0100001		20.07.11		
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL											
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		_	_	_		_	_		_	_	_
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_	_
	/ICE	-	-	_	_	_	_		_		_
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV	VICE	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	_		-	-		-			-	_	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		3 702	142	273	910	510	510	510	1 000	500	100
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		118	329	132	530	400	400	400	200	200	1 500
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		20 928	38 274	30 995	20 623	15 759	15 759	15 759	27 672	27 573	29 396
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERV	VICE		613	7 021	2 530	2 679	2 679	2 679	4 124	320	2 130
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		66	96	87	750	662	662	662	200	150	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		26 879	39 454	38 508	25 343	20 011	20 011	20 011	33 196	28 743	33 126
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		26 879	39 454	38 508	25 343	20 011	20 011	20 011	33 196	28 743	33 126
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		431	2 058	910	2 190	1 572	1 572	1 572	1 680	940	1 600
Executive and council		247	142	134	910	510	510	510	1 000	500	100
			329		530						
Budget and treasury office		118	1 587	132 644	750	400	400 662	400 662	200	200 240	1 500
Corporate services		66				662			480	l	2 420
Community and public safety		3 254	8 740	4 624	9 780	7 129	7 129	7 129	2 903	320	2 130
Community and social services		2 705	199	79	1 300	1 115	1 115	1 115	1 673	320	1 250
Sport and recreation		439	8 127	4.545	8 000	5 030	5 030	5 030	4 000		000
Public safety		110	397	4 545	480	984	984	984	1 230	-	880
Housing			47								
Health		0.447	17	44.500	0.040	4.050	4.050	4.050	22.222	44.400	44.000
Economic and environmental services		6 417	11 443	14 562	2 310	1 359	1 359	1 359	20 263	14 133	14 396
Planning and development		113		138	2 2 4 2				22.212		
Road transport		6 282	11 443	14 423	2 310	1 359	1 359	1 359	20 242	14 133	14 396
Environmental protection		23							21		
Trading services		16 777	17 213	18 412	11 063	9 951	9 951	9 951	8 350	13 350	15 000
Electricity		568	1 301	3 019	2 070	1 823	1 823	1 823	5 900	10 500	15 000
Water		7 148	3 862	3 342	3 710	3 711	3 711	3 711	1 000	2 850	-
Waste water management		8 694	12 051	9 654	4 533	3 867	3 867	3 867	250		
Waste management		366		2 397	750	550	550	550	1 200	-	-
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	26 879	39 454	38 508	25 343	20 011	20 011	20 011	33 196	28 743	33 126
Funded by:											
National Gov ernment		10 843	25 852	12 583	13 283	8 666	8 666	8 666	24 983	23 833	29 396
Provincial Government		12 080	9 539	2 954	2 880	2 880	2 880	2 880			
District Municipality		1 213		3 986							
Other transfers and grants				138							
Transfers recognised - capital	4	24 136	35 391	19 661	16 163	11 546	11 546	11 546	24 983	23 833	29 396
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6		821	13 544	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300			
latera eller a conserte d'Écondo		2 743	3 242	5 304	5 880	5 165	5 165	5 165	8 214	4 910	3 730
Internally generated funds		2 143	J 242	J JU4	3 000	3 103	3 103	3 103	0 217	4 310	0 100

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		2 275	3 694	887	6 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 50
Call investment deposits	1	24 364	14 812	10 231	2 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	3 000	3 00
Consumer debtors	1	15 768	14 928	17 788	17 000	22 036	22 036	22 036	15 201	16 285	17 66
Other debtors		1 618	9 977	7 444	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 500	4 500	5 00
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	4	
Inv entory	2	1 513	901	1 137	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 100	1 150	1 20
Total current assets		45 541	44 316	37 490	28 002	30 039	30 039	30 039	26 804	26 438	28 37
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		18	16	13	14	10	10	10	9	9	
Investments						-	-	-			
Inv estment property		29 916	47 089	51 451	20 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	59 000	60 000	67 00
Investment in Associate						-	-	-			
Property, plant and equipment	3	673 559	608 114	613 388	673 742	596 189	596 189	596 189	576 000	558 701	545 16
Agricultural						-	-	-			
Biological						-	-	-			
Intangible		0	16	12	20	20	20	20	800	800	1 00
Other non-current assets			458	458		458	458	458	458	458	45
Total non current assets		703 494	655 693	665 322	693 776	651 677	651 677	651 677	636 267	619 967	613 62
TOTAL ASSETS		749 034	700 009	702 812	721 779	681 715	681 715	681 715	663 071	646 406	642 00
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	657	962	3 783	3 090	4 104	4 104	4 104	2 090	1 631	1 26
Consumer deposits		1 895	1 997	2 238	2 000	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 500	2 600	2 70
Trade and other payables	4	26 381	26 560	23 208	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	9 000	9 000	15 00
Provisions		24 935	478	3 541	27 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 500	4 000	4 50
Total current liabilities		53 868	29 996	32 770	44 090	21 404	21 404	21 404	17 090	17 231	23 46
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		1 887	1 828	14 948	11 428	10 842	10 842	10 842	3 312	1 680	42
Provisions		13 216	23 011	23 974	16 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	27 000	28 000	30 50
Total non current liabilities		15 103	24 839	38 922	27 428	38 842	38 842	38 842	30 312	29 680	30 92
TOTAL LIABILITIES		68 971	54 836	71 692	71 518	60 246	60 246	60 246	47 401	46 912	54 38
NET ASSETS	5	680 063	645 173	631 120	650 260	621 469	621 469	621 469	615 670	599 494	587 62
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		680 063	645 173	631 120	650 260	621 469	621 469	621 469	615 670	599 494	587 62
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	680 063	645 173	631 120	650 260	621 469	621 469	621 469	615 670	599 494	587 62

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table	A/ Buagete	d Cash Flows	i .								
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16			edium Term R nditure Frame	
D.(I I		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTI	IVITIES										
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection cl	harges	6 408	6 793	7 244	8 181	8 500	8 500	8 500	9 427	10 979	12 077
Service charges		67 402	69 315	84 500	103 135	93 167	93 167	93 167	97 506	104 935	112 936
Other revenue		6 717	5 947	8 416	4 367	2 606	2 606	2 606	6 935	7 352	7 792
Gov ernment - operating	1	61 032	50 467	49 636	51 890	52 475	52 475	52 475	51 654	51 322	54 166
Gov ernment - capital	1	24 136	28 456	19 541	16 163	16 563	16 563	16 563	17 983	23 833	29 396
Interest		1 629	1 701	787	3 516	1 001	1 001	1 001	3 179	3 370	3 571
Dividends	1					-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(135 824)	(135 136)	(156 035)	(162 971)	(159 946)	(159 946)	(159 946)	(164 753)	(182 828)	(195 910)
Finance charges		(292)	(237)	(256)	(1 091)	(1 794)	(1 794)	` '	٠,	(502)	(350)
Transfers and Grants	1			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	(1 090)	(1 090)	(1 090)	(1 090)	(1 053)	(1 116)	(1 183)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING	ACTIVITIES	31 208	27 305	13 833	22 100	11 482	11 482	11 482	19 601	17 345	22 494
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTI	IVITIES										
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		30	4 323	100	100	104	104	104	100	150	200
Decrease (Increase) in non-current deb	otors					-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current in	receiv ables			3		3	3	3	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current inve	estments	4	3	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(23 419)	(38 632)	(33 347)	(21 343)	(20 011)	(20 011)	(20 011)	(18 283)	(23 833)	(29 396)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING	ACTIVITIES	(23 384)	(34 307)	(33 245)	(21 243)	(19 904)	(19 904)	(19 904)	(18 183)	(23 683)	(29 196)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACT	TIVITIES										
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	-	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing				13 000	3 300	5 036	5 036	5 036	_	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer depor	sits					100	100	100	50	50	50
Payments											
Repay ment of borrowing		(1 469)	(978)	(976)	(4 500)	(3 654)	(3 654)	(3 654)	(11 468)	(2 090)	(1 631)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING	ACTIVITIES	(1 469)	(978)	12 024	(1 200)	1 482	1 482	1 482	(11 418)	(2 040)	(1 581)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASI	H HELD	6 355	(7 979)	(7 387)	(343)	(6 940)	(6 940)	(6 940)	(10 000)	(8 378)	(8 283)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg		20 284	26 485	18 506	12 694	11 119	11 119	11 119	10 000	(0 010)	(8 378)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	8	26 639	18 506	11 119	12 351	4 179	4 179	4 179	(0)	(8 378)	(16 661)
The state of the s						•			. (*)	(0.0)	()

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

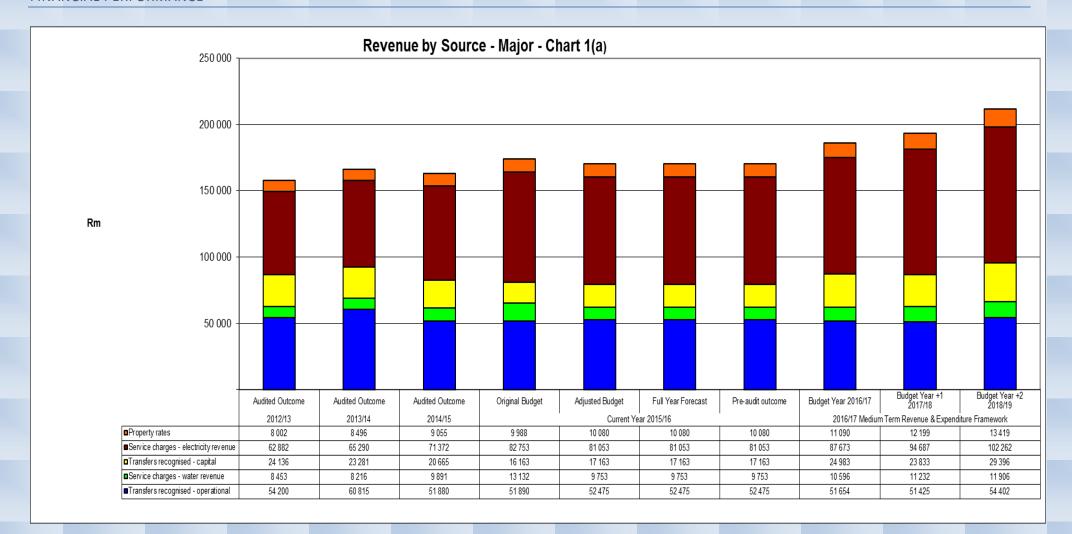
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
D thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	26 639	18 506	11 119	12 351	4 179	4 179	4 179	(0)	(8 378)	(16 661)
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(0)	(4 351)	821	821	821	6 000	12 878	21 161
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		26 639	18 506	11 119	8 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 000	4 500	4 500
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		7 493	1 507	1 211	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	3 751	2 353	(2 399)	8 791	8 307	8 307	(10 768)	(9 389)	(10 439)	(6 113)
Other provisions					(1 000)	(4 000)	(4 000)	10 000	15 389	14 939	10 613
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		11 244	3 860	(1 188)	7 791	4 307	4 307	(768)	6 000	4 500	4 500
Surplus(shortfall)		15 395	14 645	12 307	209	693	693	5 768	-	-	-

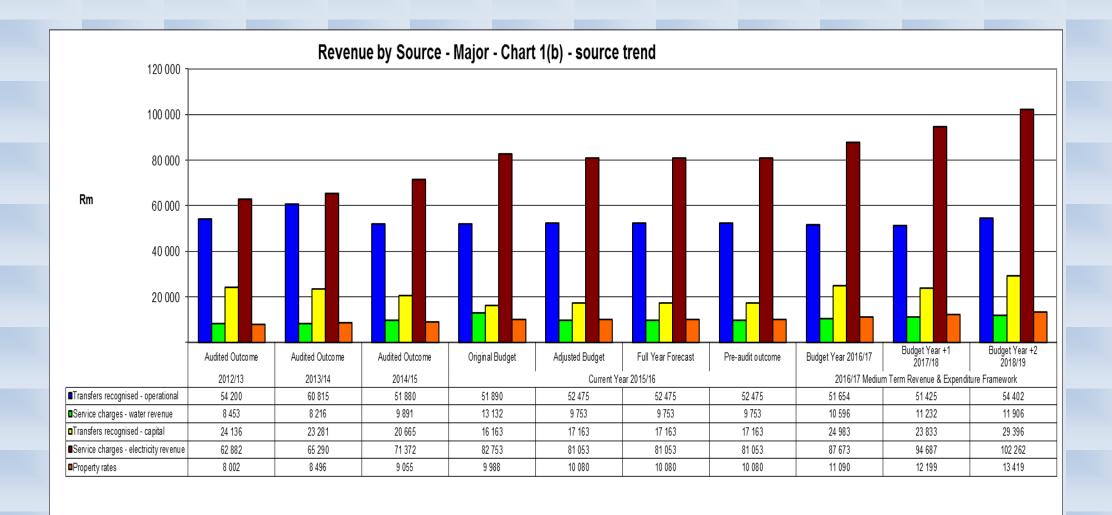
EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset	Man	agement								
Description		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		rrent Year 2015			work	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	26 879	38 692	37 118	24 053	19 325	19 325	27 556	28 603	31 426
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 220	11 092	2 474	1 000	_	_	2 871	13 833	14 396
Infrastructure - Electricity		568	1 155	2 265	350	350	350	700	10 000	15 000
Infrastructure - Water		6 998 8 694	3 779 12 035	3 295 16 450	3 130 4 283	3 230 3 616	3 230 3 616	700 15 087	400	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure - Other		302	12 033	10 450	4 203	3 010	3 0 10	15 067	_	
Infrastructure		22 782	28 061	24 484	8 763	7 196	7 196	18 658	24 233	29 396
Community		3 017	8 308	2 872	8 500	5 530	5 530	2 925	270	650
Heritage assets		-	_	-	-		_	_	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other assets	6	1 081	2 323	9 762	6 790	6 599	6 599	5 974	4 100	1 380
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	762	1 390	1 290	685	685	5 640	140	1 700
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 200	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100	100
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-		-	-		-	-	_	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		_	267	_	550 -	450 _	450	5 300	100	100 600
Community Heritage assets			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Other assets	6	_	495	1 390	740	235	235	340	40	1 000
Agricultural Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangibles		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport	17	6 220	11 092	2 474	1 450	450	450	2 871	13 833	14 396
Infrastructure - Electricity		568	1 155	2 265	350	350	350	5 200	10 000	15 000
Infrastructure - Water		6 998	3 779	3 295	3 230	3 230	3 230	800	500	100
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8 694	12 035	16 450	4 283	3 616	3 616	15 087	_	_
Infrastructure - Other		302	267	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Infrastructure		22 782	28 328	24 484	9 313	7 646	7 646	23 958	24 333	29 496
Community		3 017	8 308	2 872	8 500	5 530	5 530	2 925	270	1 250
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 081	2 818	11 152	7 530	6 835	6 835	6 314	4 140	2 380
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	26 879	39 454	38 508	25 343	20 011	20 011	33 196	28 743	33 126
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		174 750	474 487	487 263	160 050	137 090	137 090	157 243	152 525	148 712
Infrastructure - Electricity		277 896	1 155	2 782	257 477	129 519	129 519	148 558	144 101	140 498
Infrastructure - Water		46 135	3 779	3 295	51 910	93 831	93 831	107 624	104 395	101 786
Infrastructure - Sanitation		97 422	12 035	16 450 89 574	131 504	142 661	142 661	162 576	157 679	154 166
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		14 813 611 017	105 532 596 988	599 364	41 595 642 536	- 503 101	503 101	576 000	558 701	545 163
Community		011 017	8 308	2 872	9 121	503 101	303 101	370 000	000 707	J4J 103
Heritage assets			458	458	3 121	- 458	458	458	458	458
Investment properties		29 916	47 089	51 451	20 000	55 000	55 000	59 000	60 000	67 000
Other assets		62 542	2 834	11 165	22 086	93 087	93 087			
Agricultural Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Intangibles		0	16	12	20	20	20	800	800	1 000
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WD	\ 5	703 475	655 693	665 322	693 762	651 667	651 667	636 258	619 959	613 621
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 537	31 584	33 231	36 802	35 199	35 199	35 189	37 300	39 538
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	3 147	2 873	3 336	4 226	4 946	4 946	4 880	5 172	5 483
Infrastructure - Road transport		585	544	-	700	700	700	780	827	876
Infrastructure - Electricity		777	698	-	780	773	773	800	848	899
Infrastructure - Water		234	256	-	390	387	387	387	410	434
Infrastructure - Sanitation		30	69	-	35	55	55	100	106	112
Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure		- 1 626	1 560	_	- 1 905	- 1 915	1 015	2.067	2 100	2 222
Intrastructure Community		1 626 157	1 568 105	_	1 905	1 915	1 915	2 067	2 190	2 322
Heritage assets		15/	105	-	_	_				
Investment properties										
Other assets	6, 7	1 363	1 201	3 336	2 321	3 031	3 031	2 813	2 982	3 161
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	, ,	39 684	34 457	36 567	41 027	40 145	40 145	40 068	42 472	45 021
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0% 0.0%	1.9% 2.4%	3.6% 4.2%	5.1% 3.5%	3.4% 1.9%	3.4% 1.9%	17.0% 16.0%	0.5% 0.4%	5.1% 4.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" R&M as a % of PPE		0.0% 0.5%	2.4% 0.5%	4.2% 0.5%	3.5% 0.6%	7.9% 0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.4%	4.3% 1.0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%
		5.070	,,,,,	,,,	,	,	,	2.070	,0	

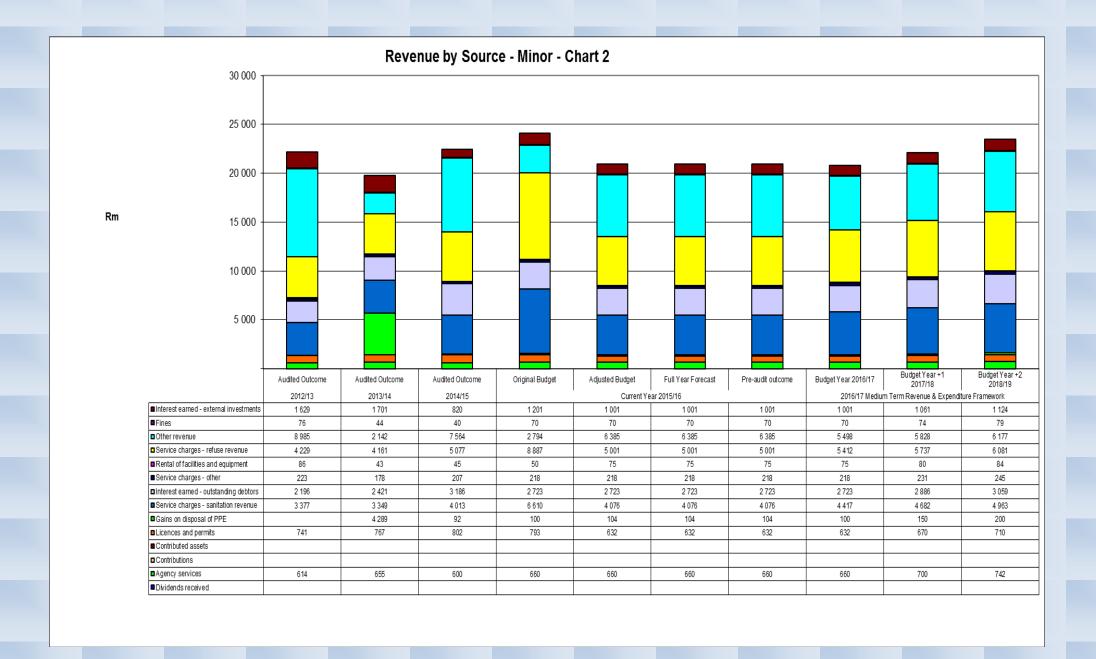
EC102 Blue Crane Route -	TUDIC ATO DASIC SCIVICE	actively illeasurement		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				Medium Term Revenue & enditure Framework	
	Description		Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	·
Household service targets			1				Buuget	Duuyet	FUIECASI	2010/17	T1 2017/10	TZ Z010/19
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling				5 026	5 026	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
Piped water inside yard (but no				3 904	3 904	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
Using public tap (at least min.s			2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least mi		evel and Above sub-total	4	8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Using public tap (< min.service		evei and Above Sub-lolai	3	0 930	0 930	9 / 0 1	9 /01	9 / 0 1	9 /01	9 /01	9 /01	9 /01
Other water supply (< min.service			4		_	_	_	_	_	_		_
No water supply	100 104 01)			_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	Below Minimur	n Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			5	8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sew e	erage)			5 852	5 852	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
Flush toilet (with septic tank)				561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
Chemical toilet				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (v entilated)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.s				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service L	evel and Above sub-total		6 413	6 413	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
Bucket toilet			_	369	369	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Other toilet provisions (< min.s	ervice level)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	Polow Minimus	m Service Level sub-total		369	369	- 358	- 358	358	358	358	358	358
Total number of households	Delow Willilling	II Service Level Sub-total	5	6 782	6 782	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
			ľ	0.02	0 102	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• 111	• 111		J
Energy:	. laural)			730	750	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
Electricity (at least min.service Electricity - prepaid (min.service				7 732	6 696	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
Liectricity - prepara (min.servic		evel and Above sub-total		8 462	7 446	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Electricity (< min.service level		ovor and Above dub total		- 0 402	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. ser				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other energy sources	,			- 1	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
	Below Minimur	m Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			5	8 462	7 446	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a weel	k			7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
	Minimum Service L	evel and Above sub-total		7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Removed less frequently than	once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal				-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Total number of households	Below Minimur	m Service Level sub-total	5	- 7 838	- 7 361	- 7 838	- 7 838	- 7 838	- 7 838	7 838	7 838	- 7 838
lotal number of nouseholds			3	1 030	/ 301	1 030	1 030	1 030	/ 030	1 030	1 030	1 030
Households receiving Free Ba	sic Service		7									
Water (6 kilolitres per househol	d per month)			-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level	,			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kw h				-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once	a week)		ļ			_	_	_		_	_	
Cost of Free Basic Services pr	ovided - Formal Settlement	s (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent	t household per month)			2 771	3 262	3 023	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 717	3 940
Sanitation (free sanitation servi	,			2 059	2 446	2 169	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 788	2 955
Electricity/other energy (50kw h		month)		1 483	1 748	1 677	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 836
Refuse (removed once a weel	-			3 126	3 707	3 259	3 886	3 886	3 886	3 886	4 275	4 531
Cost of Free Basic Services pr	ovided - Informal Formal S	ettiements (R'000)		- 0.400	- 11 162	40 400	- 44 500	- 44 500	- 44 500	44 500	40.400	40.000
Total cost of FBS provided			-	9 439	11 163	10 129	11 500	11 500	11 500	11 500	12 480	13 262
Highest level of free service pr							1= 00			15.000		
Property rates (R value threshold	,			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household Sanitation (kilolitres per househ				6	6	6	6 –	6	6	6	6	б
Sanitation (Rand per household							_	_	_	_	_	
Electricity (kwh per household				50	50	50	50	- 50	50	50	50	- 50
Refuse (average litres per wee				100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Revenue cost of subsidised se			9									
Nevenue Cost of Subsidised Si	er vices provided (K 000)		9									
Dronorty roles (tariff add)	ont) (imnermined is	nor postion 47 of MDD 1										
Property rates (tariff adjustme												
Property rates exemptions, re		remmasable values III		F00	646	CEO	600	700	700	700	700	000
excess of section 17 of MPR	•	ner month)		580	616	652	692	720	720	720	790	869
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)					_	_	_	_			_	
Community for excess of fice 3		· ·			_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Electricity other energy (in exc	cess of ou kwn ner indident		1	K.								
Electricity/other energy (in exc Refuse (in excess of one rem				-		-	- 1	- 1	-	_	-	: -
Refuse (in excess of one rem	noval a week for indigent he			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
	noval a week for indigent ho tes		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one rem Municipal Housing - rental reba	noval a week for indigent ho tes		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_

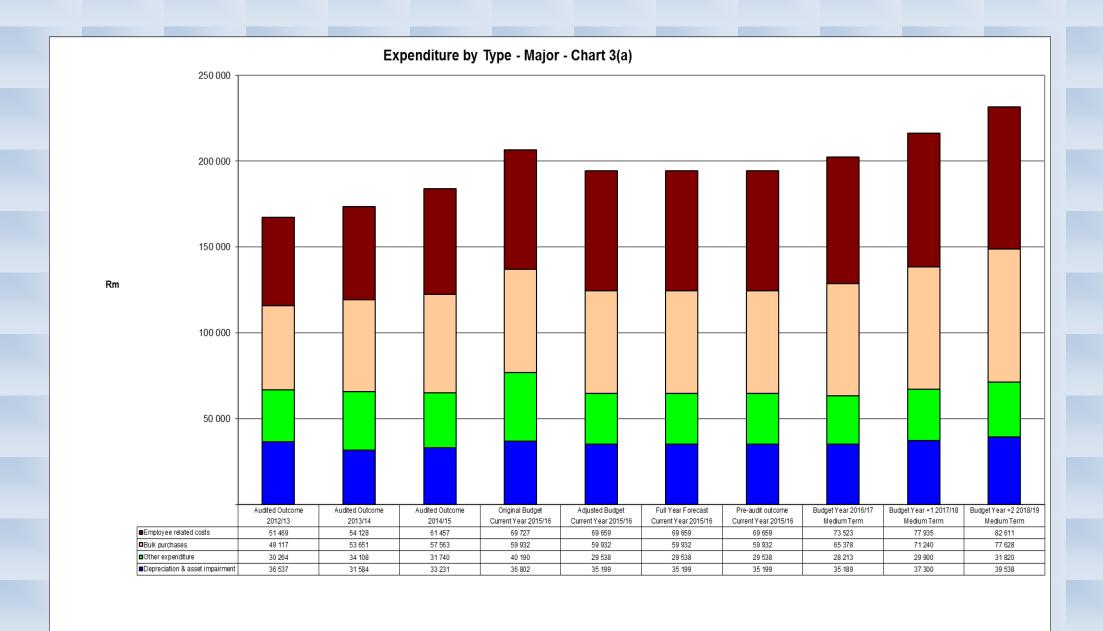
6. BUDGET REGULATION CHARTS

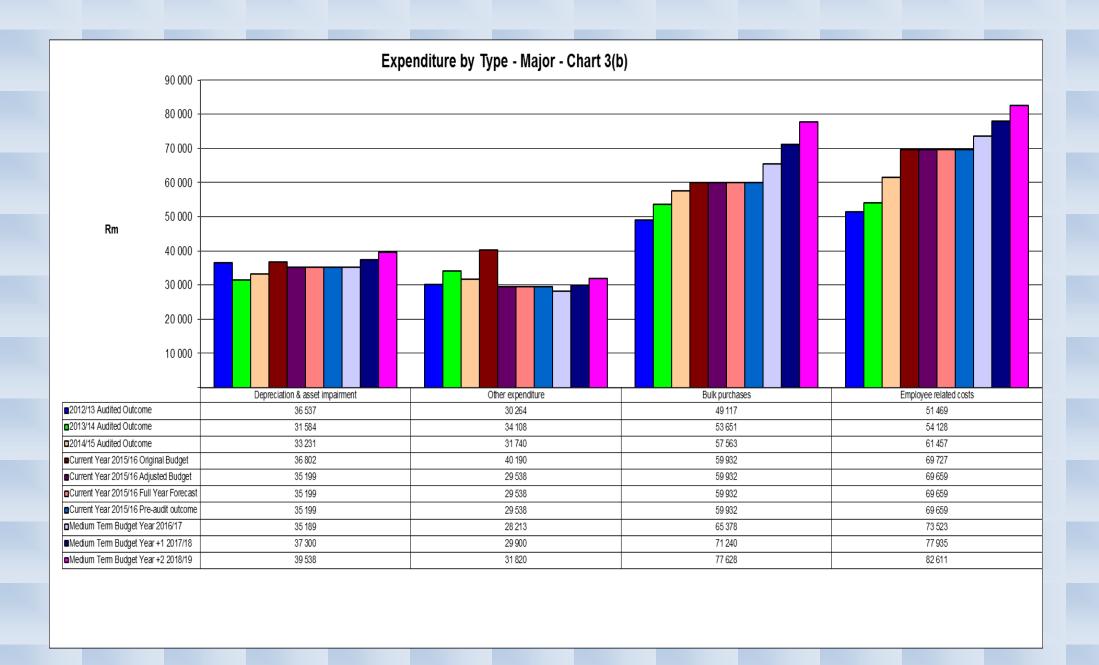
FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

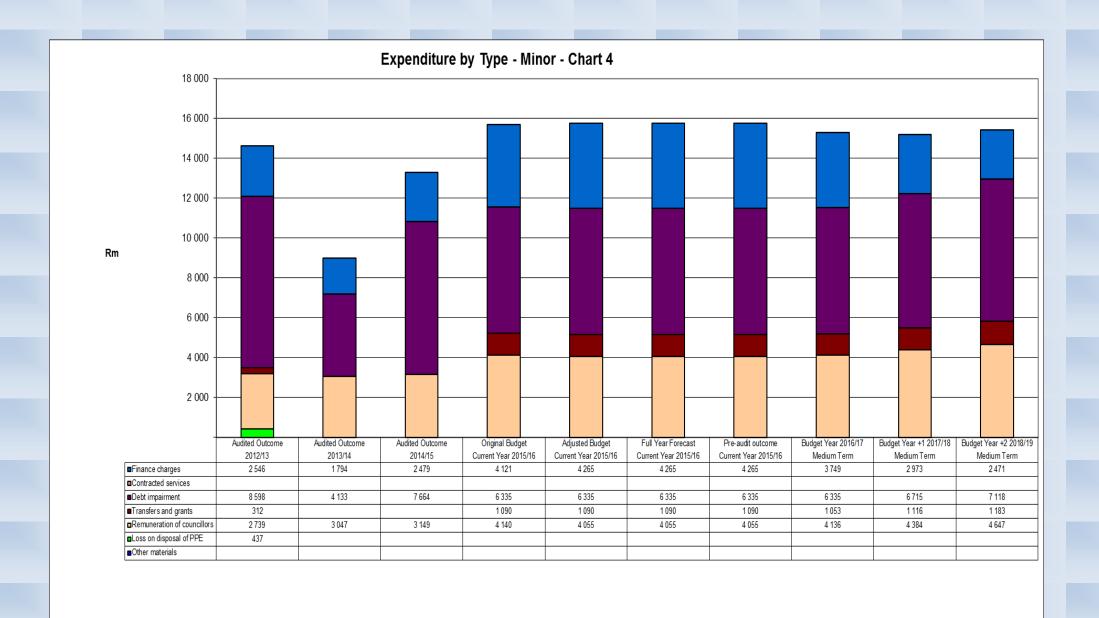


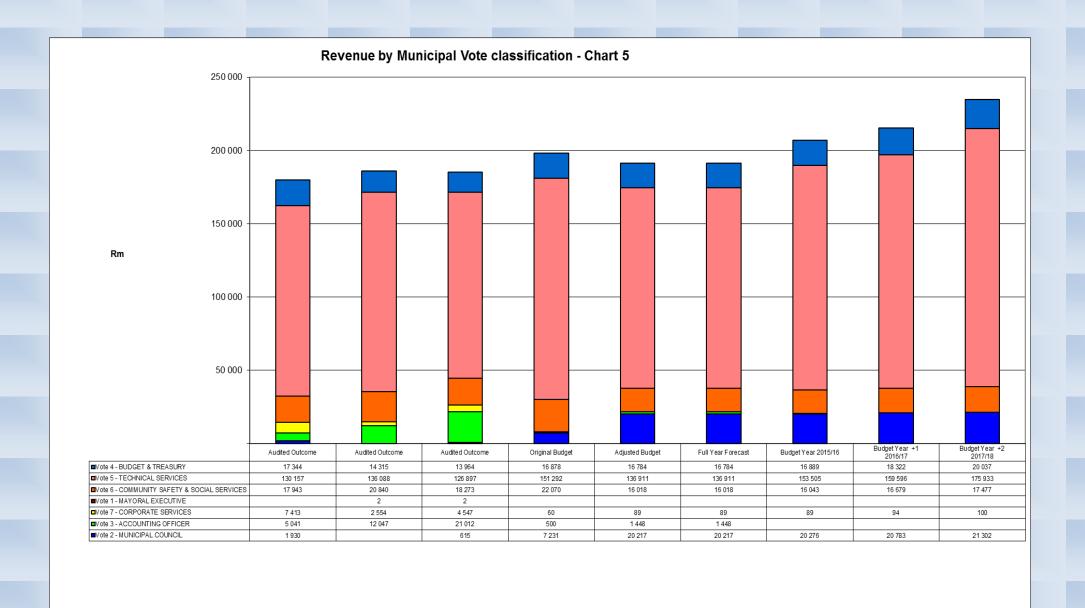


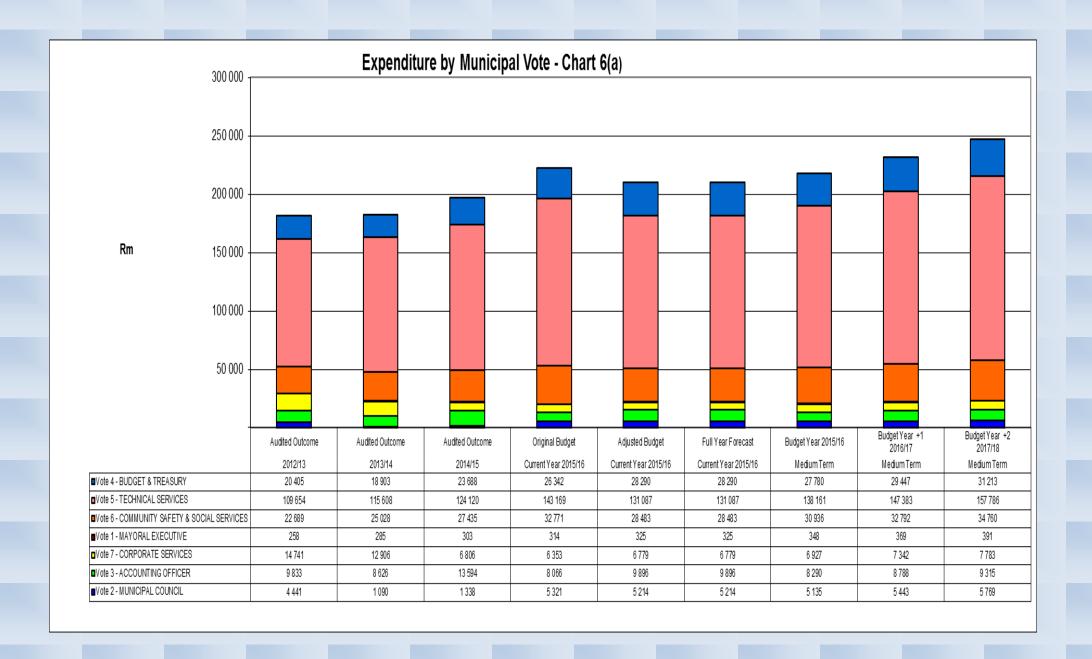


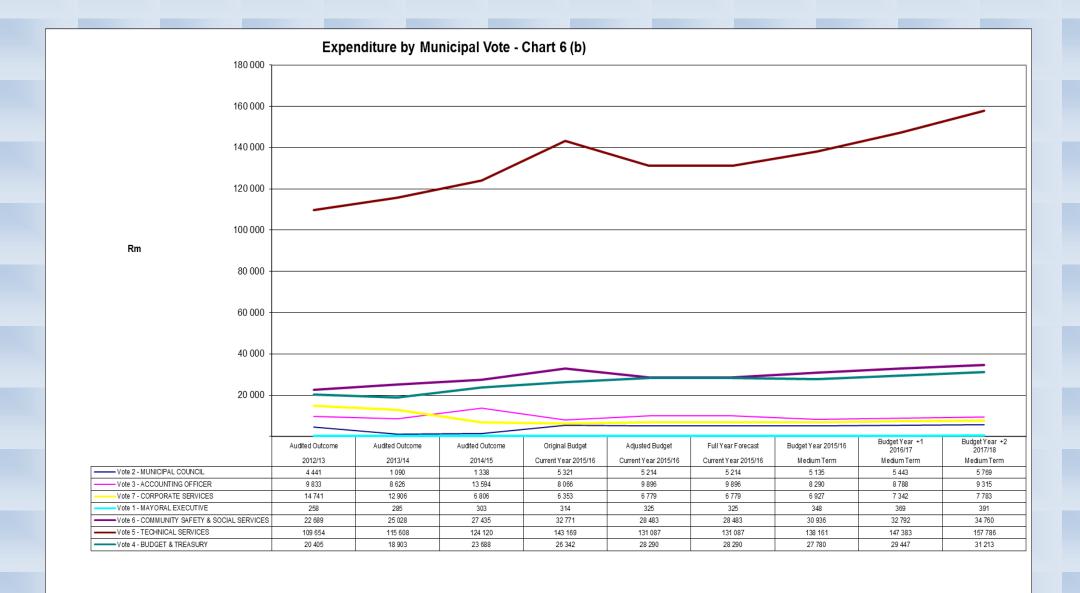


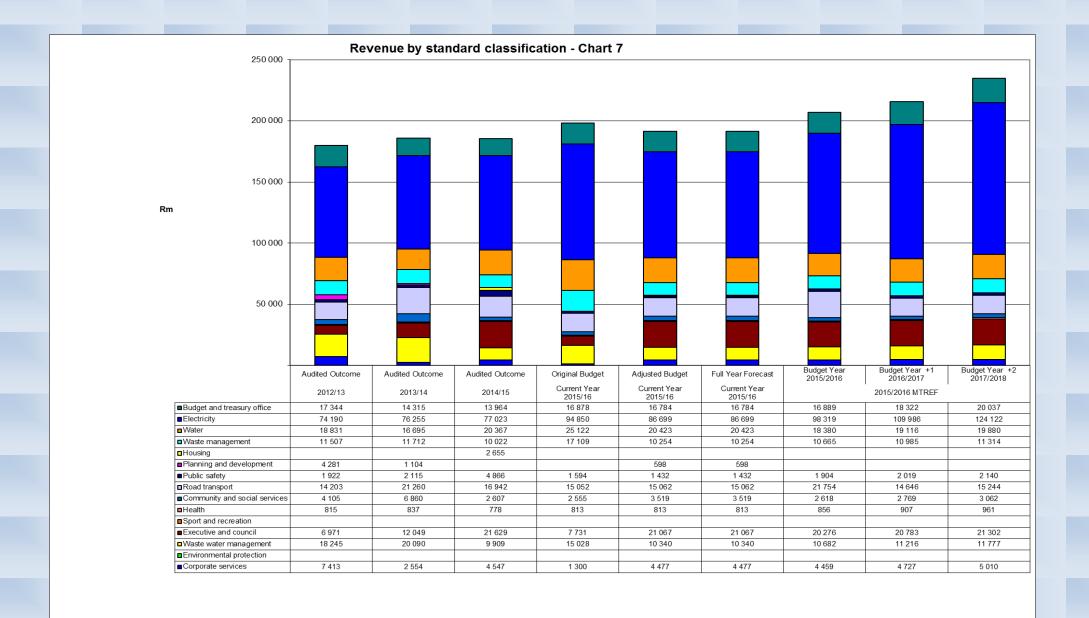


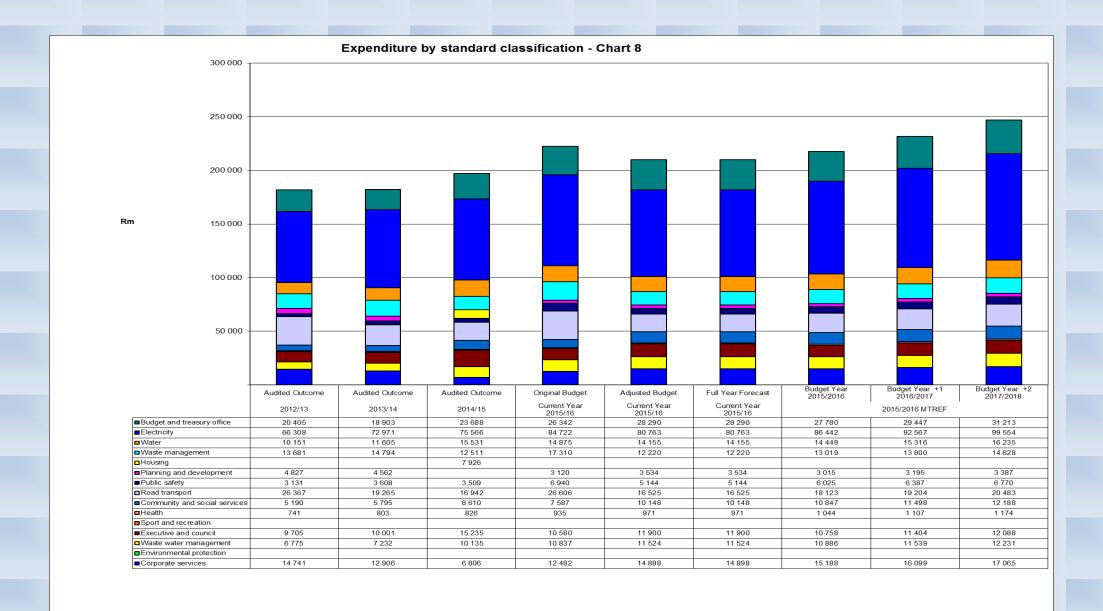




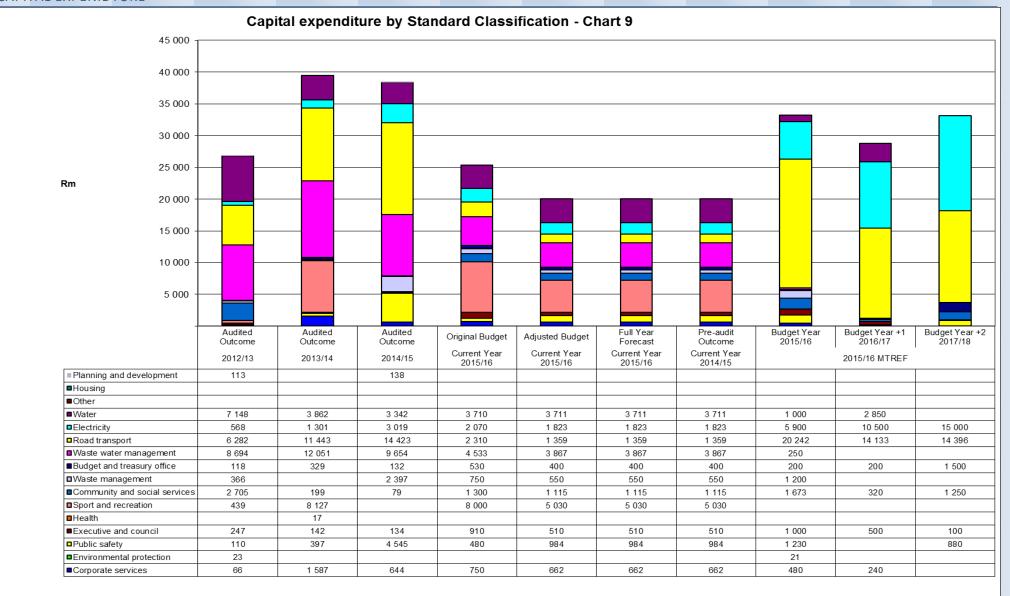


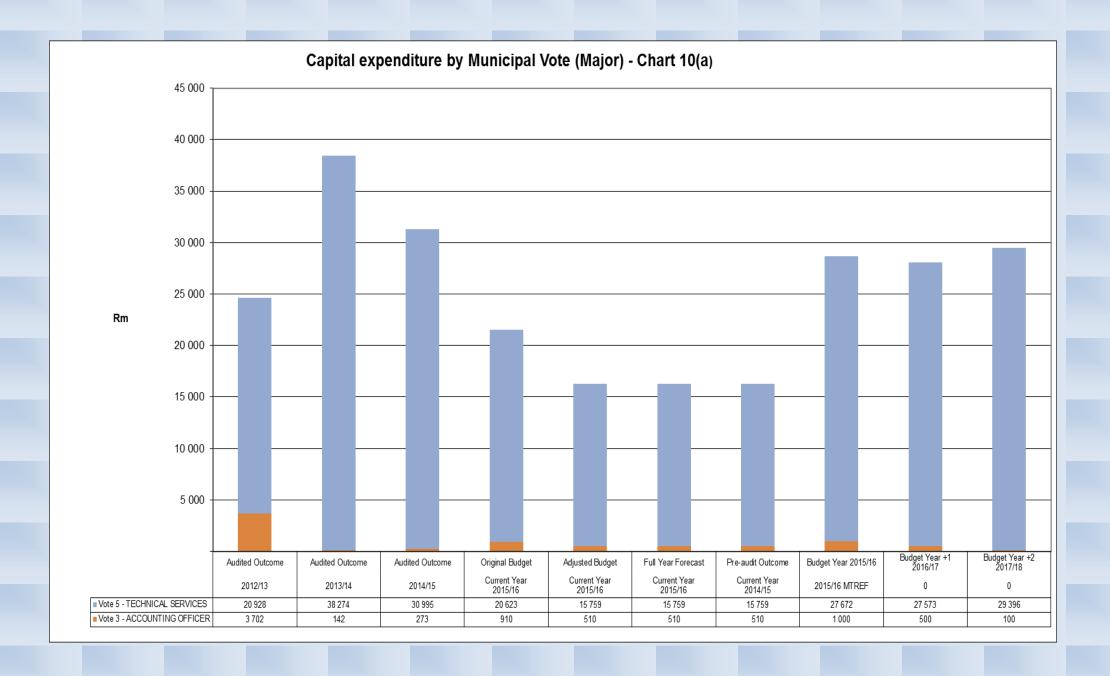


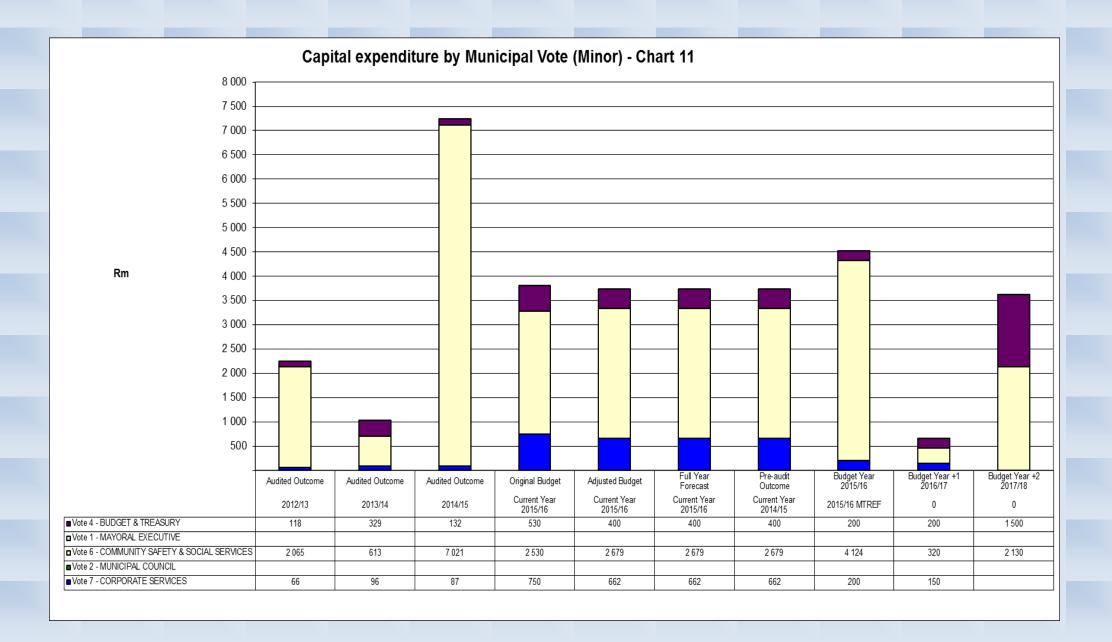


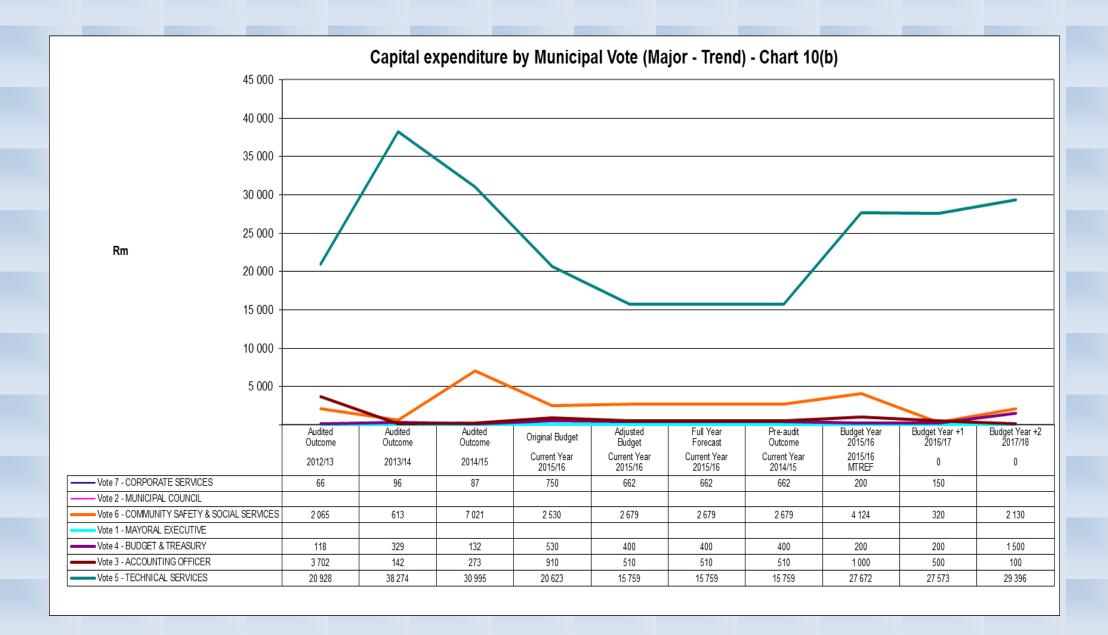


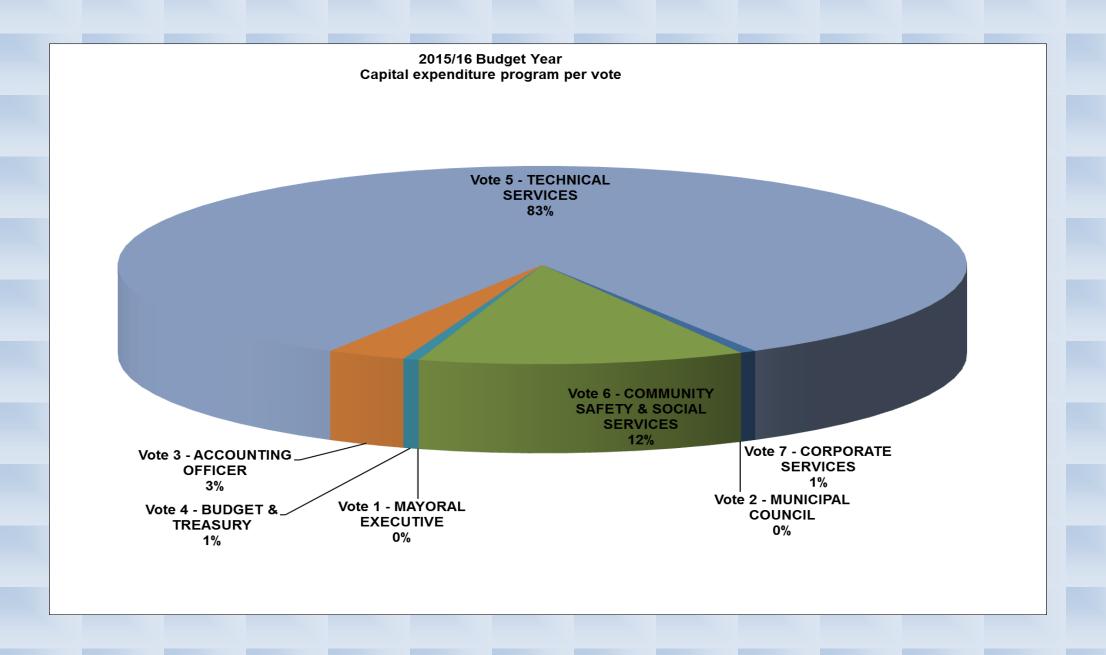
CAPITAL EXPENIDTURE

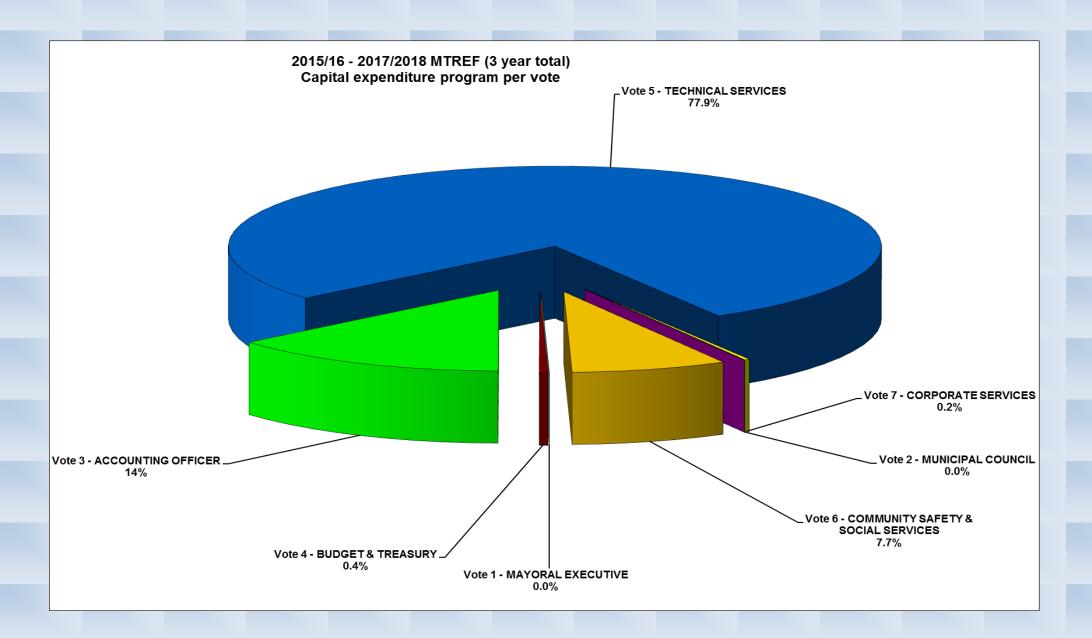


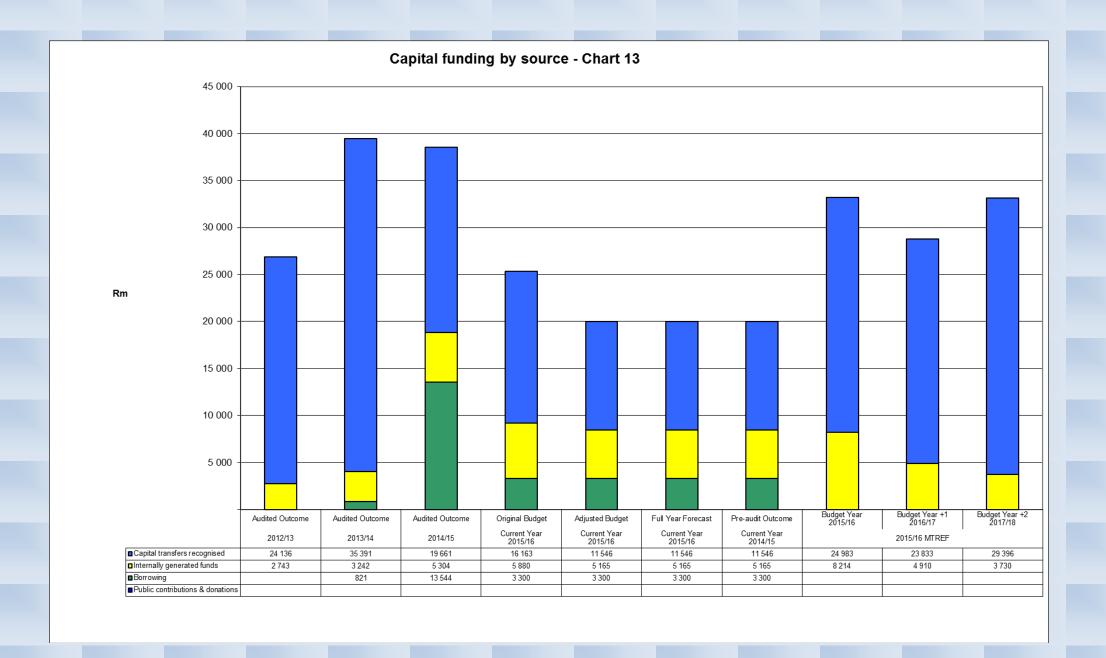


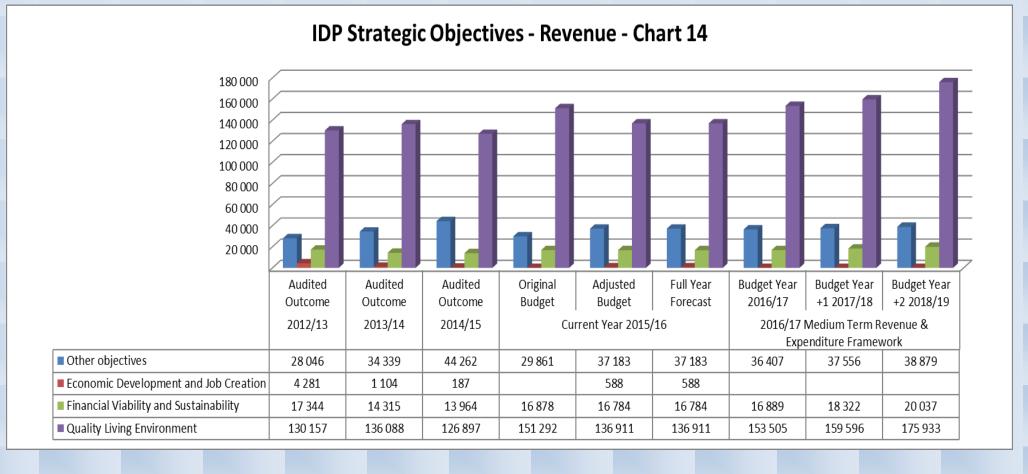




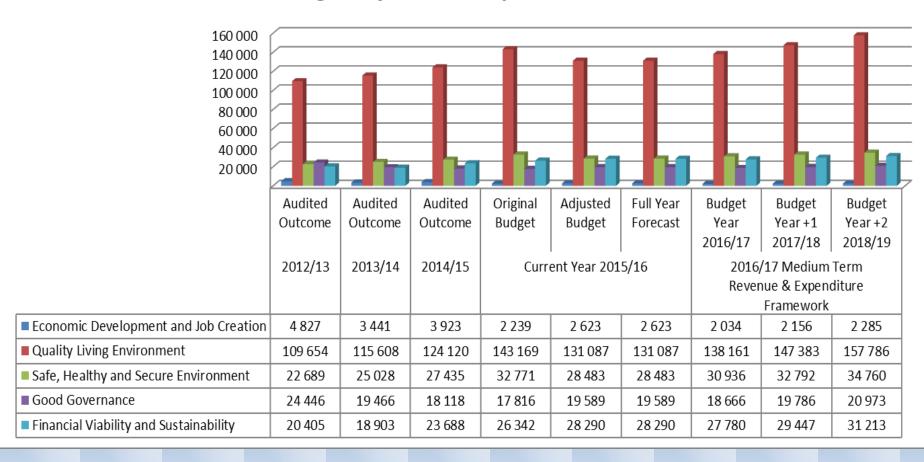




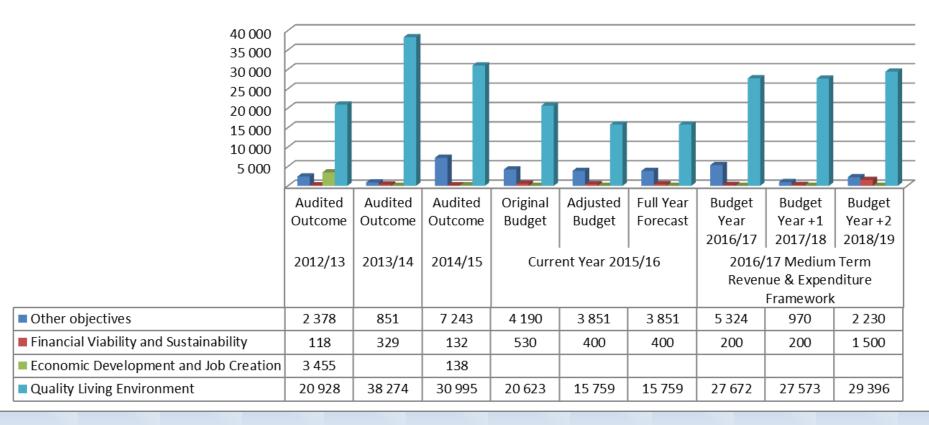


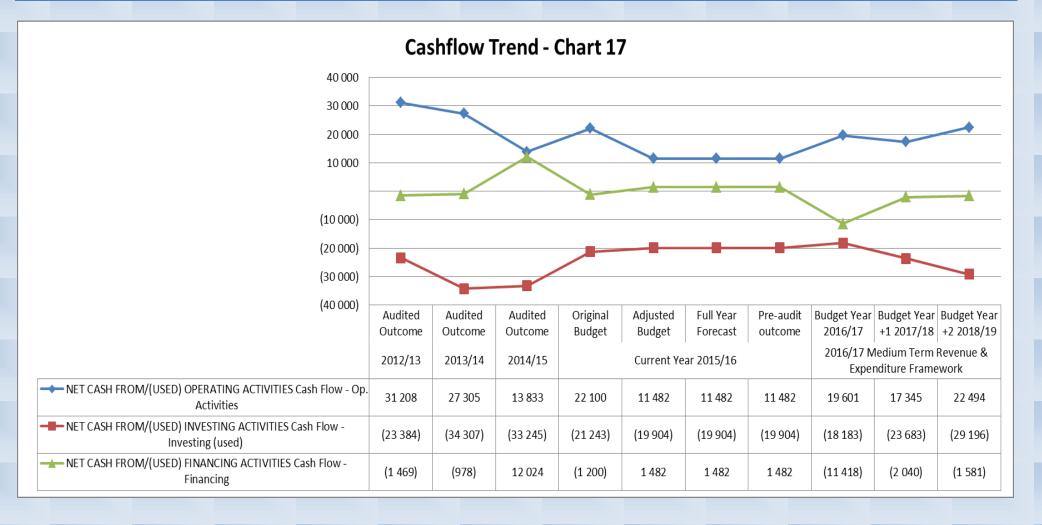


IDP Strategic Objectives - Expenditure - Chart 15

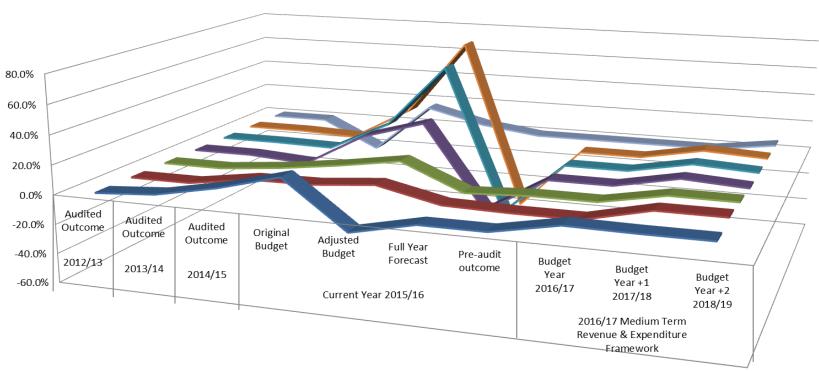


IDP Strategic Objectives - Capital Expenditure - Chart 16



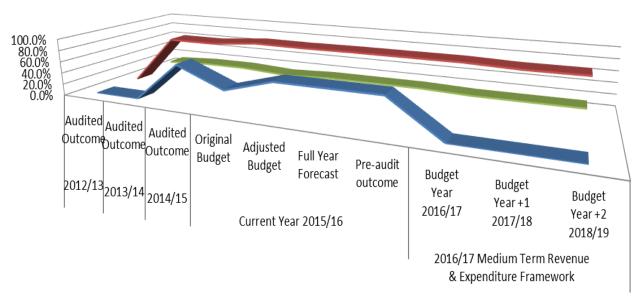


Service Charges - Revenue % Change - Chart 18

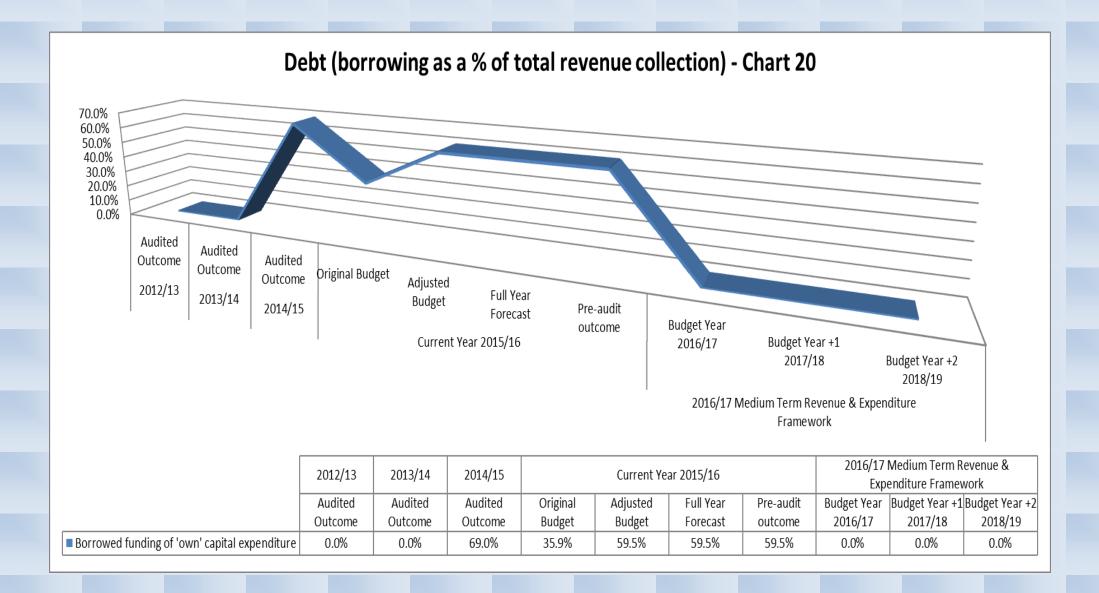


	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Year 2015/16				ım Term Revenu	e & Expenditure
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current re	ar 2015/16		Framework		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
■ % incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	0.0%	2.9%	11.1%	22.1%	-9.4%	0.0%	0.0%	8.4%	7.8%	7.8%
■ % incr Property Tax	0.0%	0.0%	6.2%	6.6%	10.3%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%
■ % incr Service charges - electricity revenue	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	9.3%	15.9%	-2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	8.0%
■ % incr Service charges - water revenue	0.0%	0.0%	-2.8%	20.4%	32.8%	-25.7%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	6.0%
■ % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	0.0%	0.0%	-0.8%	19.8%	64.7%	-38.3%	0.0%	0.0%	8.4%	6.0%
■ % incr Service charges - refuse revenue	0.0%	0.0%	-1.6%	22.0%	75.0%	-43.7%	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	6.0%
■ % incr in Service charges - other	0.0%	0.0%	-20.1%	15.9%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%

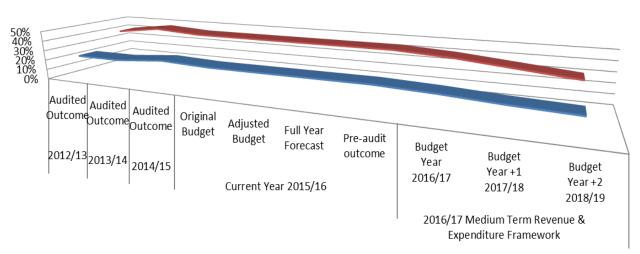
Revenue Collection - Chart 19



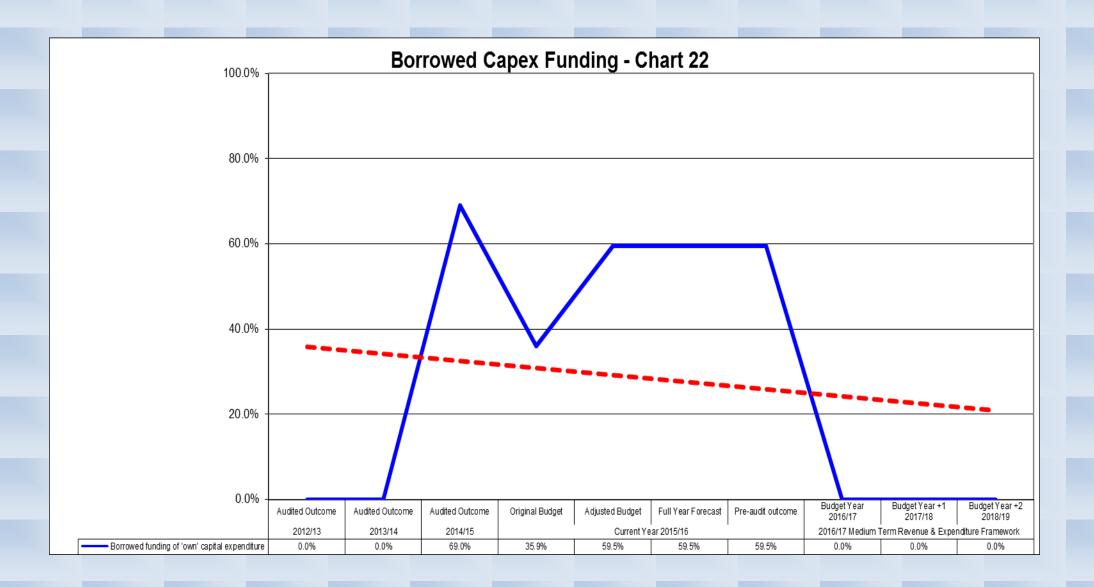
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				Medium Term R enditure Framev	I	
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
■ Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	69.0%	35.9%	59.5%	59.5%	59.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
■ Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	0.0%	84.7%	84.9%	92.1%	91.6%	92.3%	92.3%	92.3%	89.6%	90.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	11.2%	15.3%	15.3%	10.5%	13.8%	13.8%	13.8%	10.8%	10.9%	11.0%

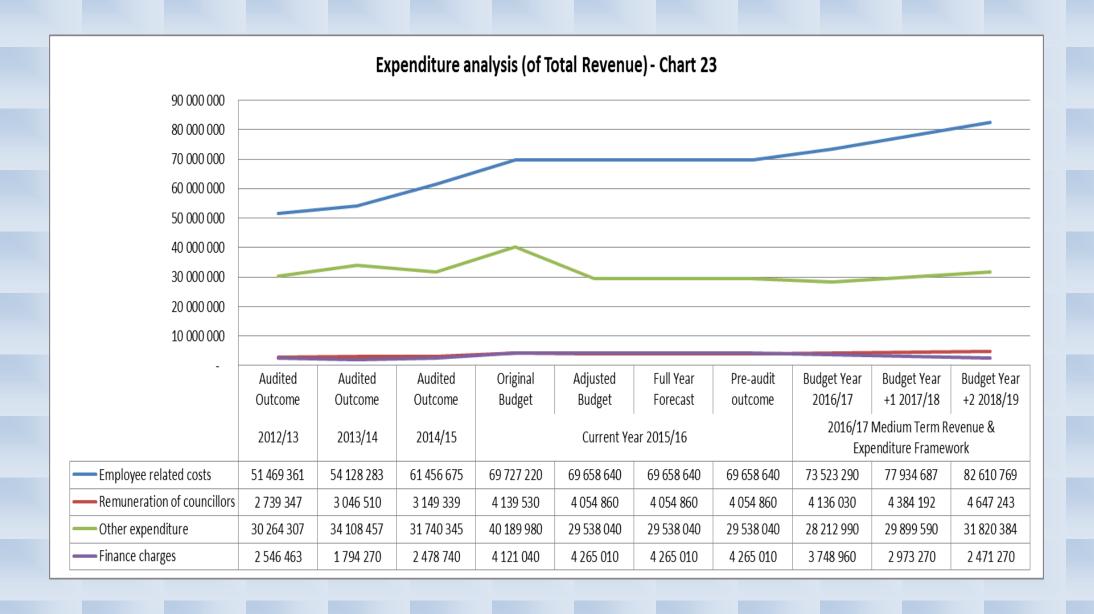


Distribution Losses - Chart 21



	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget Adjusted Bu	Onininal Dudget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		Aujusteu buuget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	
■ Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	23%	23%	27%	25%	25%	25%	25%	23%	20%	18%	
■ Water Distribution Losses (2)	40%	46%	43%	43%	43%	43%	43%	40%	35%	30%	





PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

7. OVERVIEW OF BUDGET PROCESS, BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS AND THE ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE IDP

Section 21 and 24 of the MFMA requires that the Budget and IDP Process Plan be adopted by Council by the end of August, the draft Budget and IDP to be tabled before Council during March and the final Budget and IDP to be adopted by Council in May each year. The 2016/2017 Budget/IDP/PMS Process Plan were adopted by Council on 31 August 2016. The draft Budget and draft reviewed IDP was adopted by Council on 31 March 2016.

Blue Crane Route Municipality's focus areas on the 2016/2017 IDP Review, Budget, SDBIP and PMS was the:

- Alignment with national and provincial policies and district municipality; and
- National and provincial government planning and budgeting; and
- Financial Sustainability and revenue enhancement; and
- Refinement of objectives, strategies and projects addressing cross dimensional and sector specific issues.

Blue Crane Route Municipality the undermentioned twelve (12) outcomes into consideration when the IDP was reviewed and on the developing of the annual budget for the 2016/2017 MTREF.

Hereunder follows the 12 outcomes:

- 1) Improve the quality of basic education;
- 2) Improve health and life expectancy;
- 3) All people in South Africa protected and feel safe;
- 4) Decent employment through inclusive economic growth;
- 5) A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth;
- 6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network;
- 7) Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security;
- 8) Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life;
- 9) A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system;
- 10) Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources;
- 11) A better South Africa and safer Africa and world;
- 12) A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship.

Table SA4 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Table SA5 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Table SA6 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

8. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The MFMA Circular stipulated that municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2016/17 budgets and MTREF.

Table 1: Macroeconomic performance and projections, 2014/15 – 2018/19

Fiscal year	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast		
CPI Inflation	5.6%	5.4%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%	
Real GDP growth	1.6%	0.9%	1.2%	1.9%	2.5%	

Source: 2016 Budget Review

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

The above figures can however change very fast due to external factors as recently experienced.

The municipality has kept the contents of MFMA Circulars under revising rates, tariffs and other charges in mind when the 2016/2017 tariffs was determined as well as the affordability thereof within the community, and NERSA's guideline received.

The Tariff increases for the 2016/2017 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates 10%; and
- Water; Refuse and Sewer/Sanitation 9%; and
- Sundry 6%; and
- Electricity 8% that NERSA already approved, but kept in mind that it is possible that a higher tariff increase could be approved by NERSA depending on the decision taken by NERSA on the Eskom's application

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in property rates, tariffs for trading services and charges for other municipal own revenue sources within the parameters of the country's inflation rate. Furthermore, municipalities must adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households and other customers while ensuring financial sustainability of the municipality. Demand management is becoming increasingly necessary as the country faces water shortages and an unstable electricity supply. The approach to tariff setting should consider all these factors and strive to achieve an equitable balance.

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the 2016/2017 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

As was mentioned in the MFMA Circular, the SALGBC entered into a three-year Salary and Wage Collective-Agreement for the period 01 July 2015 to 30 June 2018 and it was used in the preparing of our 2016/2017 MTREF budget:

- 2015/16 Financial Year 7 per cent
- 2016/17 Financial Year average CPI (Feb 2015 Jan 2016) + 1 per cent
- 2017/18 Financial Year average CPI (Feb 2016 Jan 2017) + 1 per cent

Due to the above provision was made for 6.4% (CPI +1%) increase for salaries according to the Bargaining Council's conditions, pending their final approval.

General inflation (CPI) is estimated 6.2% for the 2015/2016 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 6%.

Description	Draft MTREF Budget 2016/2017	Draft MTREF Budget 2017/2018	Draft MTREF Budget 2018/2019
General Inflation	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%

Source: MFMA Circular 79

INTEREST RATES FOR BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS OF FUNDS

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	Draft MTREF Budget 2016/2017	Draft MTREF Budget 2017/2018	Draft MTREF Budget 2018/2019
Average Interest Rate – New Borrowing	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	7%	7%	7%

RATES, TARIFFS CHARGES AND TIMING FOR REVENUE COLLECTION

The Blue Crane Route Municipality bill the consumers on a monthly bases for services rendered as per norms and standards of revenue management.

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	Draft MTREF Budget 2016/2017	Draft MTREF Budget 2017/2018	Draft MTREF Budget 2018/2019
Rates	10%	10%	10%
Water	9%	9%	9%

Sewerage	9%	9%	9%	
Sanitation	9%	9%	9%	
Refuse	9%	9%	9%	
Electricity – monthly consumption tariff	8%	8%	8%	

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout the year as
	required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Cons Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations
Char Service Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations

COLLECTION RATES FOR EACH REVENUE SOURCE AND CUSTOMER TYPE

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faces by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtors accounts are currently 88.72%.

TRENDS IN POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS (GROWTH, DECLINE, STABLE)

When the 2011 census were held by South African Statistics it was counted that the total population within the Blue Crane Route Municipal (BCRM) area (11, 068.56km²) are 36, 002. Within the Sarah Baartman District Municipal (SBDM) area the BCRM accounts for 8% of the SBDM and 0.5% of the Eastern Province population. Geographically BCRM makes up 19% of the SBDM landmass with a population density of 3.25 people per km².

There are a total of 8,558 households within the BCRM area.

CHANGING DEMAND CHARACTERISTICS (DEMAND FOR SERVICES)

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of municipal accounts. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Service Provider, Itron's Third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service are delivered.

TRENDS IN DEMAND FOR FREE (SUBSIDIZED) BASIC SERVICES

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

FREE BASIC SERVICES UNIT

The municipality has a Free Basic Services Unit that focuses on Indigent support; credit control and debt management; as well as Debtors Control. This shared function is largely attributable to the small size of the municipality and the amount of work required maintaining the Free Basic Services function. We however have staff in place that exercise the various functions of free basic services as part of their daily tasks and this is executed by various levels of staff to ensure segregation of duties. We have Credit Negotiators that assist in filling and collecting the Indigent application forms; Senior Debtors Clerks perform the checking and verification; and the Accountant: Revenue that assesses the applications for the CFO's recommendation to the Indigent Committee for approval and /or non-approval.

BUDGET FOR INDIGENT ASSISTANCE: 2014/15 TO 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEARS

VOTE DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL EXPENSE 2013/2014	ACTUAL BUDGET 2014/2015	ESTIMATED BUDGET 2015/2016	ESTIMATED BUDGET 2016/2017
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC REFUSE	3 707 000	3 259 000	3 886 000	3 886 000
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC WATER	3 262 000	3 023 000	3 379 000	3 379 000
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY	1 747 000	1 677 000	1 700 000	1 700 000
INDIGENTS HOUSEHOLDS – FREE BASIC SEWERAGE	2 446 000	2 534 400	2 534 000	2 534 000
INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS – FREE	9 416 000	8 452 000	9 800 000	10 780 000

BASIC SERVICES				
TOTAL	00 570 000	40 504 000	04 000 000	00 070 000
TOTAL	20 579 000	18 581 000	21 299 000	22 279

IMPACT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL POLICIES

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

The municipality approved its Revenue Enhancement Strategy on 11 December 2014 and has commenced implementation thereof in January 2015. Further Implementation is also factored into the 2015/16 MTEF Budget cycle. Targets have been set to improve the municipality's own revenue base to 80% of the budget and the strategy is included in the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

SALARY BUDGET OF THE MUNICIPALITY

National Treasury guidelines require municipalities to contain their staff expenditure under 35% of their Operational Budget. Blue Crane Route Municipality has achieved this target throughout the years, but it must be noted that there are critical vacancies that have never been budgeted for and it exposes and / or restricts progress of the municipality in certain aspects. Below is a table indicating past trends and future projections of the Salary Bill percentage:

Description	Actual 2013/2014	Actual 2014/2015	Estimated Budget 2015/2016	Estimated Budget 2016/2017	Estimated Budget 2017/2018	Estimated Budget 2018/2019
Operational Budget	200,053,000	213,242,000	210,072,000	217,473,000	231,460,000	246,781,000
Salary Bill Percentage	53,550,000 26.77%	60,519,000 28.38%	69,659,000 33.16%	73,523,,000 33.81%	77,985,000 33.69%	82,611,000 33.78%

ABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY TO SPEND AND DELIVER ON THE PROGRAMMES

The following table shows the trend of spending against the budget for the capital programme since 2011/2012:

Description	MTREF Budget 2011/2012	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	
Capital Budget (adjusted)	24,238,000	37,331,970	46,873,000	
Actual spending	19,707,213	26,879,000	39,989,000	
Percentage	81.3%	72%	85%	

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and the Directors must ensure that capital schemes are supported by robust planning. The municipality is continually reviewing its capital planning processes.

9. GRANT BUDGET IS ALIGNED TO DORA AND EXPENDITURE ON GRANT ALLOCATIONS

The schedule underneath reflects the Local Government MTEF allocations made to BCRM as per the DoRA.

							_	
LOCAL GOVERNMENT MTEF ALLOCATIONS - 2016/2017 TO 2018/2019								
				2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019
	National Government - Direct Transfers							
Equitable Share			R	42 470 000	R	43 441 000	R	45 831 000
Council Support			R	2 243 000	R	2 352 000	R	2 467 000
Capacity building and other	current Tran	<u>sfers</u>						
FMG			R	1 625 000	R	1 700 000	R	1 955 000
MIG			R	12 982 700	R	13 832 950	R	14 396 300
MIG - PMU(5%)			R	683 300	R	728 050	R	757 700
EPWP			R	1 008 000	R	-	R	-
INEP			R	5 000 000	R	10 000 000	R	15 000 000
	<u>Provin</u>	icial Departn	ner	nts - Transfers				
Municipal Allocations from S	Sarah Baartn	nan District N	Иu	nicipality_				
Library operational			R	2 197 000	R	2 197 000	R	2 197 000
Environmental Health			R	852 550	R	903 703	R	957 925

REFORMS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS

The National Treasury in collaboration with various national and provincial departments reviewed the system of local government infrastructure grant, some of the changes include:

- Utilising conditional grant funds to repair and refurbish existing infrastructure.
- The regional bulk infrastructure grant is to fund large bulk-water and sanitation projects, and the water services infrastructure grant is to fund construction and refurbishment of reticulation schemes and on-site services in rural municipalities.

CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS

The municipality adopt the annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA as required by the MBRR and reflects in the supporting tables SA18 and SA19.

IMPACT OF DEMARCATION CHANGES ON FINANCIAL TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

The LGES is allocated through a formula that takes account of several factors including the number of poor households and households in a municipality, their incomes and the ability of the municipality to raise its own revenue.

IMPLICATIONS FOR MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) ALLOCATIONS

The MIG is allocated through a formula in a similar manner to the LGES (the MIG formula is based on infrastructure backlogs).

IMPLICATIONS FOR OTHER CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.

10. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The Blue Crane Route Municipality have implemented the prescribed statutory financial related policies and they are reviewed on an annually basis. The Financial Policies and By-Laws of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted financial related Policies and By-Laws are not included in this budget documentation. However they are available at the Council offices for viewing, as well as on the municipal website.

The undermentioned policies instruments direct strategic objectives and business operations with the view to achieve sustainable economic, social and environmental performance.

All relevant policies are promulgated into By-laws and Gazetted accordingly.

The table underneath reflects the list of financial related policies adopted:

	Policy/By-Law Name	Short Description of Policy/By-Law
1	Accounting Policies	The basic objective of Accounting Standards is to remove variations in the treatment of several accounting aspects and to bring about standardization in the presentation. They intent to harmonize the diverse accounting policies followed in the preparation of financial statements by different reporting enterprises so as to facilitate intrafirm and inter-firm comparison.
2	Asset Management Policy	The Asset Management Policy provides direction for the management, accounting and control of Property, Plant & Equipment (Fixed Assets) owned or controlled by municipality.
3	Borrowing Policy	The purpose of this policy is to ensure that borrowing forms part of the financial management procedures of the Municipality and to ensure that prudent borrowing procedures are consistently applied in a prudent and accountable manner.
4	Budget Policy	The aim of the policy is to set out the budgeting principles, which the municipality will follow in preparing each annual budget, as well as the responsibilities of the Chief Financial Officer in compiling such budget.
5	Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy	This policy sets out the process and methodology for capital infrastructure investment regardless of the funding source.
6	Cash Management and Payment of Creditors Policy	The objective of this policy is to ensure that the Municipality has a sound cash management and payment system.

	Policy/By-Law Name	Short Description of Policy/By-Law
7	Cash Receipt and Banking Policy	The objectives of this policy are – to ensure that the Municipality's bank account(s) are effectively managed and accounted for; and to ensure that receipts of revenue are adequately safeguarded and accounted for.
8	Cost Estimation Policy	The Municipality needs to have an appropriate methodology of cost estimation in order to ensure that – The cost of producing and supplying goods and services to consumers is accurately determined in order to ensure that consumer charges and tariffs reflect the cost involved in their supply; The Municipality is able to quantify savings and /or losses that it may bring about; Expenditure budgets are realistic; When it executes work for third parties the cost incurred is recovered; and; The cost of inter-departmental service provision is accurately determined and charged out.
9	Credit Control and Debt Collection ex Revenue By-Law	The purpose is to ensure that credit control and debt collection forms an integral part of the financial system of the local authority, and to ensure that the same procedure be followed for each individual case.
10	EPWP Policy	The purpose of this policy document is to provide a framework for the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) within the Blue Crane Route Municipality (BCRM), which include the operations of all the municipal entities. The policy framework seeks to create work opportunities for the unemployed using BCRM expenditure in the short-to medium term (next 5 years), in line with the government's directive.
11	Financial Framework Policy	The financial framework policy of the Blue Crane Route Municipality is to provide a sound financial base and the resources necessary to sustain a satisfactory level of municipal services to the citizens within the Blue Crane Route Municipal area.
12	Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Policy	To prevent and detect unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, and to see to that this policy implement effective, efficient and transparent processes of financial and risk management.
13	Funding and Reserve Policy	This policy sets outs the assumptions and methodology for estimating the following:- (a) Projected billings, collections and all direct revenues; (b) The provision for revenue that will not be collected; (c) The funds the Municipality can expect to receive from investments: (d) The proceeds the Municipality can expect to receive from the transfer or disposal (sale) of both its fixed and movable assets; (e) The Municipality's borrowing requirements; and (f) The funds to be set aside in reserves.

	Policy/By-Law Short Description of Policy/By-Law			
	Name			
14	Indigent Policy	The objective of this policy will be to ensure the following: The provision of basic services to the community in a sustainable manner within the financial and administrative capacity of the Council; The financial sustainability of free basic services through the determination of appropriate tariffs that contribute to such sustainability through cross subsidization; Establishment of a framework for the identification and management of indigent households including a socio-economic analysis where necessary and an exit strategy; The provision of procedures and guidelines for the subsidization of basic charges and the provision of free basic energy to indigent households; and Co-operative governance with other spheres of government.		
15	Investment Policy	This policy deals with the investment of the Municipality's money not needed for the immediate purposes of the Municipality.		
16	Policy related to Long-Term Financial Planning	The Policy on Long-Term Financial Planning is aimed at ensuring that the Municipality has sufficient and cost-effective funding in order to achieve its long term objectives through the implementation of the medium term operating and capital budgets.		
17	Rates Policy and Rates By-Law	To determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties for the purpose of levying different rates and categories of properties, for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions		
18	Recruitment Policy	To apply consistent, transparent, procedurally and substantively fair recruitment and selection procedures; To give effect to fair recruitment and selection processes; To ensure that the recruitment process complies with the relevant legislations; To provide an effective system to be used by line management and Corporate Services Department in filling vacant positions; To provide guidelines for the systematic process through which line managers can request the approval and filling of vacancies; To ensure that all candidates are selected objectively and on merit; To attract and retain the interests of suitable candidates and to project a positive image of the municipality to outsiders.		
19	Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy	To set out in clear terms the rules that apply to offers of a reward, gift or favours from persons having or proposing to have a contractual relationship with the municipality and the responsibilities of councillors and staff members in this regard. The Code of Conduct and Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy is aimed at ensuring that councillors and staff members conduct themselves so that their good faith and integrity should not be open to question.		
20	Risk Management	The objectives of this policy are – To provide a framework for the effective identification, measurement, avoidance/ management, and		

	Policy/By-Law	y-Law Short Description of Policy/By-Law					
	Name	Short Description of Folicy/by-Law					
	Policy	reporting, of the Municipality's risks; To define and assign risk management roles and responsibilities within the Municipality; and; To define a reporting framework which ensures regular communication of risk management information to the Council, portfolio committees, the audit committee and senior management and officials engaged in risk management activities.					
21	Roles and Responsibilities & the Delegation of Powers Policy and Standing Rules & Order	In this policy, the specific roles and areas of responsibility of each political office-bearer, political structure and the Municipal Manage are defined to ensure: good relationships between these bodies at persons; appropriate lines of accountability and reporting for these bodies and persons; the minimisation and prevention of unnecessary overlapping of responsibilities and duplication of powers between these bodies and persons; that disputes that may arise between these bodies and persons are resolved amicably an timely; and dynamic and productive interaction between these bodies and persons, other Councillors and officials of the Municipality.					
22	Supply Chain Management Policy	The primary goal of BCRM's supply chain management system is — To ensure that the Municipality obtains the best value for money possible when it contracts for the supply of goods and services and the execution of work. The secondary objectives of the supply chain management system are — To promote local economic development by giving preference to local service providers and contractors; To promote Black economic empowerment by facilitating access by historically disadvantaged individuals to acquisitions and disposals; To combat corruption in procurement; To promote accountability for procurement decisions and contract management.					
23	Tariff ex Revenue By- Law	The object of this by-law is to ensure that – Tariffs are determined in order to facilitate and ensure sustainable and affordable services.					
24	Virement Policy	To provide directives relating to virements and to enable the accounting officer to amend budgets in the light of experience or to provide for anticipated changes. Allow flexibility in the use of budgeted funds to enable management to act on occasions such as disasters, unforeseen expenditure or savings, etc. as they arise to accelerate service delivery in a financially responsible manner.					

The status of the financial sector plans is reflected in the table underneath:

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
1	Fraud Prevention Plan	The objective of this plan is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent organizational behavior by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of investigations.	Approved
2	Strategic Risk Management register	The objective of this register is to facilitate the implementation of mitigating actions to improve service delivery and minimize the impacts of the potential risks within BCRM	Approved
3	Budget	Financial Plan Budget	To be approved by 31 March 2016 To be approved by 31 May 2016
4	Financial Recovery Plan	The Blue Crane Route Municipality does not have a financial recovery plan in place as the municipality is not experiencing a cash flow problem as the municipality is running a sound financial system	Not applicable

11. OVERFVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING INCLUDING FUNDING COMPLIANCE

As prescribed by the MFMA (sections 18 and 19), an annual budget may only be funded from:

- realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Revenue projections must be realistic taking into account:

- projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
- actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

The municipality's financial position is sound and this budget further ensures that it stays sound. Long term borrowing is limited and the cash position is strong.

The municipality is still in the process of reviewing its land and asset holdings as part of its long term financial strategy. Major asset sales are therefore, excluded from the MTREF at this stage.

The MFMA prescribes the conditions within municipalities may borrow through either short or long term debt.

The supporting Tables SA25 to SA30 reflects the targets for Revenue, Expenditure and the Cash Flow.

12. SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLANS

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and are fully aligned with the IDP and budget as required by the MFMA.

The final 2016/2017 SDBIP, as well as the final reviewed 2016/2017 IDP is separate documents that accompany the final 2016/2017 MTREF Budget document.

13. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The following table shows the trend of spending against the budget for the capital programme since 2011/2012:

Description	MTREF Budget 2011/2012	MTREF Budget 2012/2013	MTREF Budget 2013/2014	MTREF Budget 2014/2015
Capital Budget (adjusted)	24,238,000	37,331,970	46,873,000	
Actual spending	19,707,213	26,879,000	39,989,000	
Percentage	81.3%	72%	85%	

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and the Directors ensure that capital schemes are supported by robust planning. The municipality is continually reviewing its capital planning processes.

The extract of the underneath supporting table SA35 reflects the estimated capital expenditure per vote for the 2016/2017; 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 financial years.

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		Budget Ye 2016/17	3	3udget Year +1 2017/18	r Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure	1				
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE			_	_	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL			_	_	_
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		1 0	000	500	100
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		2	200	200	1 500
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		27 6	672	27 573	29 396
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SER	VICE	4 1	124	320	2 130
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2	200	150	_
Total Capital Expenditure		33 1	196	28 743	33 126

Table SA36 reflects the detailed estimated capital expenditure for 2016/2017; 2017/2018 and 2018/2019.

14. LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality's (BCRM) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) materially comply with the latest budget regulations as well as the requirements of the National Treasury (MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78 and 79). This plan has been prepared taking in consideration the priorities and direction established by municipality during the 2016/2017 budget deliberations.

The BCRM are therefore fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, as MFMA and the contents of all the relevant Circulars, etc. where noted and considered when the budget was compiled.

15. MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (mSCOA)

The mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017 and only four (4) months remain for preparation and implementation readiness as the 2017/2018 MTREF budgets will all have to be aligned to mSCOA.

The implementation of mSCOA must be considered a business reform and it requires a significant change in municipal business processes.

The Minister of Finance promulgated the Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts in government gazette Notice No. 37577 on 22 April 2014. mSCOA requires organisational change as it is not only a financial reform that is being introduced.

The municipality has taken note of the contents of the mSCOA Circulars and the staff is undergoing the necessary training to be prepared and implement the mSCOA by not later than the due date as prescribed by National Treasury. The following documents adopted by the municipality that forms part of the mSCOA process are available on the municipal website:

- BCRM mSCOA Implementation Team Terms of Reference
- BCRM mSCOA Project Code of Ethics
- BCRM mSCOA IT Functions Questionnaire / Assessment

The BCRM mSCOA latest Progress report will accompany the final 2016/2017 budget document.

The municipality is in the process of aligning its business process to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) format which is legislatively regulated to be implemented by 01 July 2017.

16. SERVICE STANDARDS SCHEDULE

The MFMA Circular No.72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the MTREF budget documentation.

Services standards indicate to what standard a particular service is delivered. Thus service standards can measure or evaluate the performance of local governments in terms of service delivery. Service standards are developed and measured against:

Quantity; Quality; Time/Timeliness; Value for money; Access; Equity and Flexibility

A good starting point for communicating with citizens is to identify what they want and need to know, and then decide how to respond.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality always try to ensure that it executes and refines its strategies of enhancing engagement and improving dialogue with its customers. We hold the firm belief that the municipality will incessantly strengthen its partnership and relations with its customers in its quest to fast-track service delivery.

The final 2016/2017 Service Level Standards of the municipality is a separate document that accompanies the final 2016/2017 MTREF budget document.

The following schedule reflects the history of the service delivery standards of the Blue Crane Route Municipality:

Province: Municipality(EC102) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table Description	
Standard	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal	
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	Once a week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	Once a week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	Only on request
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	Yes
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	As Necessary
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	48 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	Longer
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes
Licenced landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes
Water Service	
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	Blue
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	Only to the Indigent Consumers
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	per month
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three months period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
One service connection affected (number of hours)	4 hours
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	8 hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	24 hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	2million KI per annum
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	2 days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No - we have telemetry in place
Electricity Service	
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	97% due to old rural lines that are failin
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	No
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	N/A
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Once per month
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Three months period
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	Three months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	Immediately in town and one day for
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	1 day
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	(Yes) random audit and disconnect
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	(Bad) line losses happen in areas
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	1 day
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	1 day
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not	2 working days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not	2 working days

Description	
Standard	Service Level
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Compliant - currently upgrading water
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	50% - 100%
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	24 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	24 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	24 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	24 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	48 hours
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	5 hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	3 hours
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	8 hours
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	8 hours
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	Three months
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	Yes
by you have any special raining proporties: (165/16)	163
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Decrease
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process tsructuing the flow and managemet of documentation feeding to Trial Balalnce?	Yes
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	Within 30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quaterly and annualy including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	No
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	Working on ad hoc basis, busy
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 -7 working days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 - 7 working acknowledge receipt if
	contacts details are attached, and refer
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 - 7 working days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	10%, busy centralising the customer
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	N/A
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does in take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	In the process of centralising the SCM Unit
Community agents and licensing convises	
Community safety and licensing services How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	E minutos
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	5 minutes
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	5 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	Approximately 7 minutes in urban area and rural area it depends on the
	kilometres
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	Not part of municipality services
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	Not part of municipality services

Description	
Standard	Service Level
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	Eighteen
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	Four
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	44%
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	No
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

17. SUPPORTING TABLES SA1 TO SA 37

									2016/17 N	edium Term R	levenue &
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16			nditure Frame	
Desci Ipulii	Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		8 582	9 111	9 707	10 680	10 800	10 800	10 800	11 880	13 068	14 37
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section											
17 of MPRA)		580	616	652	692	720	720	720	790	869	956
Net Property Rates		8 002	8 496	9 055	9 988	10 080	10 080	10 080	11 090	12 199	13 419
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		64 366	67 037	73 049	82 753	82 753	82 753	82 753	89 373	96 523	104 24
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigen	t										
household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)		1 483	1 748	1 677	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 836	1 983
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		62 882	65 290	71 372	81 053	81 053	81 053	81 053	87 673	94 687	102 262
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		11 224	11 478	12 914	13 132	13 132	13 132	13 132	14 314	15 172	16 08
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indige	nt										
household per month)		2 771	3 262	3 023	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 379	3 717	3 940	4 177
Net Service charges - water revenue		8 453	8 216	9 891	9 753	9 753	9 753	9 753	10 596	11 232	11 906
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 436	5 796	6 182	6 610	6 610	6 610	6 610	7 205	7 637	8 09
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 430	J 190	0 102	0 010	0 0 10	0 0 10	0 010	7 200	1 031	0 09
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation											
service to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service)											
		2.050	2 446	0.460	0.534	0.534	0.534	0.534	2 700	2.055	2 420
to indigent households)		2 059 3 377	2 446 3 349	2 169	2 534 4 076	2 534	2 534 4 076	2 534 4 076	2 788 4 417	2 955 4 682	3 132
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 311	3 349	4 013	4 0/0	4 076	4 0/0	4 0/6	4 417	4 002	4 963
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		7 354	7 868	8 337	8 887	8 887	8 887	8 887	9 687	10 268	10 884
Total landfill revenue						-	-				
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a wee	K										
to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week		3 126	3 707	3 259	3 886	3 886	3 886	3 886	4 275	4 531	4 803
to indigent households) Net Service charges - refuse revenue		4 229	4 161	5 077	······		5 001	5 001	5 412	}~~~~~	6 081
		4 229	4 101	3 077	5 001	5 001	5 001	5 001	3 412	5 737	0 081
Other Revenue by source		000	F07	000	004	747	747	747	747	700	000
General Revenue Building Plan Fees		633 157	567 74	609 117	604	717	717	717	717	760	806
Fees eamed		308	369	322	374	344	344	344	344	365	387
Private works		339	78	183	223	200	200	200	200	212	225
Gain on investment properties fair valuation		3 827		4 362	900	4 000		4 000	4 000	4 240	4 494
Other Income		829	1 054	1 971	694	1 124	1 124	1 124	236	250	266
PRMA: Actuarial gain		2 893									
	3	8 985	2 142								6 177
Total 'Other' Revenue				7 564	2 794	6 385	6 385	6 385	5 498	5 828	

EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs										1		
Basic Salaries and Wages		2	34 533	35 075	40 702	47 462	47 178	47 178	47 178	50 390	53 414	56 618
Pension and UIF Contributions			5 093	6 036	6 759	7 547	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 567	9 081	9 625
Medical Aid Contributions			1 683	1 821	2 098	2 446	2 480	2 480	2 480	2 588	2 743	2 907
Overtime			2 024	2 389	2 611	2 895	2 433	2 433	2 433	2 449	2 596	2 752
Performance Bonus & 13th cheque Motor Vehicle Allowance			2 781	3 068	3 625	3 526	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 877	4 110	4 356
Cellphone Allowance							- -		_			
Housing Allowances							_	_	_			
Other benefits and allowances			4 026	4 539	4 546	4 782	4 359	4 359	4 359	4 405	4 670	4 950
Payments in lieu of leave			1 090	989	810	733	800	800	800	750	795	843
Long service awards			. 555	000	0.0		-	-	-			0.0
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4	239	211	306	337	498	498	498	498	527	559
	sub-total	5	51 469	54 128	61 457	69 727	69 659	69 659	69 659	73 523	77 935	82 611
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs		1	51 469	54 128	61 457	69 727	69 659	69 659	69 659	73 523	77 935	82 611
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract												
ŕ												
Total Contributions recognised - capital			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment			36 537	31 584	33 231	36 352	34 749	34 749	34 749	34 739	36 823	39 032
Lease amortisation							-	-	-			
Capital asset impairment						450	450	450	450	450	477	506
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		10					-	-	-			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		1	36 537	31 584	33 231	36 802	35 199	35 199	35 199	35 189	37 300	39 538
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases			47 905	52 223	56 789	59 188	59 188	59 188	59 188	64 634	70 451	76 792
Water Bulk Purchases			1 212	1 428	774	744	744	744	744	744	789	836
Total bulk purchases		1	49 117	53 651	57 563	59 932	59 932	59 932	59 932	65 378	71 240	77 628
Transfers and grants												
			240			4.000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4.050	1 110	4 400
Cash transfers and grants			312	-	-	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 053	1 116	1 183
Non-cash transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total transfers and grants		1	312	-	-	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 053	1 116	1 183
Contracted services												
List services provided by contract												
Allocations to organs of state:	sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Water Sanitation												
Sanitation Other												
Total contracted services			-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_								
Other Expenditure By Type			45	_	44	00	50			50	F2	FC
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions			15	5	11	80	50 _	50 _	50 _	50	53	56
Consultant fees			2 263	2 727	2 162	2 260	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 120	2 247	2 382
Audit fees			2 827	2 970	3 063	2 950	2 950	2 950	2 950	3 200	3 392	3 596
General expenses		3	4 352	3 164	5 374	9 865	9 960	9 960	9 960	9 744	10 323	11 069
List Other Expenditure by Type												
Insurance			635	923	570	606	480	480	480	595	631	669
Fuel for transport			3 481	4 051	2 649	2 996	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 557	2 710
Telephone cost			1 644	2 172	2 608	2 336	2 293	2 293	2 293	2 200	2 332	2 472
Conditional grant expenditure			4 767	6 209	3 859	2 283	2 781	2 781	2 781	2 031	2 153	2 282
Printing and stationery			739	731	1 015	939	1 048	1 048	1 048	981	1 039	1 102
Repairs and Maintenance			3 147	2 873	3 336	4 226	4 946	4 946	4 946	4 880	5 172	5 483
Security services			804	1 352	1 285							
SALGA Levies			402	501	533							
Legal Fees Stipends for ward committees			1 304	653 675	1 495							
Stipenas for ward committees Free Basic services			690 3 195	675	646	11 650						
Transfers to Dev Agency/Tourism Office			3 193	5 102	3 135	11 000	_	_	_			
				3 102	0 100							
The state of the s												
			30 264	34 108	31 740	40 190	29 538	29 538	29 538	28 213	29 900	31 820
Total 'Other' Expenditure		1	00 20 1									
		•	00 201									
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8	00 201									
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employ ee related costs		•	00 20 1									
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Other materials		•	00 20 1									
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employ ee related costs Other materials Contracted Services		•		2 072	2 226	4.006	4.046	4.046	4.046	4,000		E 402
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Other materials		•	3 147 3 147	2 873 2 873	3 336 3 336	4 226 4 226	4 946 4 946	4 946 4 946	4 946 4 946	4 880 4 880	5 172 5 172	5 483 5 483

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Ta	DIE 3			3			,			8	,		1	*		8	
		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref	MAYORAL	MUNICIPAL	ACCOUNTIN	BUDGET &	TECHNICAL	COMMUNITY	CORPORATE	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	[NAME OF	
		EXECUTIVE	COUNCIL	G OFFICER	TREASURY	SERVICES	SAFETY &	SERVICES	VOTE 8]	VOTE 9]	VOTE 10]	VOTE 11]	VOTE 12]	VOTE 13]	VOTE 14]	VOTE 15]	
							SOCIAL										
R thousand	1						SERVICES										
Revenue By Source	1																
Property rates					11 090												11 090
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue						87 673											87 673
Service charges - water revenue						10 596											10 596
Service charges - sanitation revenue						4 417	-										4 417
Service charges - refuse revenue							5 412										5 412
Service charges - other					100		118										218
Rental of facilities and equipment						75											75
Interest earned - external investments					1 001												1 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					2 723												2 723
Div idends received																	-
Fines							70										70
Licences and permits							632										632
Agency services							660										660
Other revenue					251	4 882	276	89									5 498
Transfers recognised - operational			20 276		1 625	20 879	8 772										51 551
Gains on disposal of PPE					100												100
otal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	-	20 276	-	16 889	128 522	15 940	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 716
xpenditure By Type																	
Employ ee related costs		337		5 862	11 520	25 402	21 565	4 936									69 621
Remuneration of councillors			4 136														4 136
Debt impairment					960	4 305	1 070										6 335
Depreciation & asset impairment		11	5	204	950	31 679	2 325	15									35 189
Finance charges				4	1 734	932	1 040	39									3 749
Bulk purchases						65 378											65 378
Other materials																	_
Contracted services																	_
Transfers and grants				1 053													1 053
Other expenditure			994	1 168	12 616	10 464	4 834	1 937									32 013
Loss on disposal of PPE																	_
Total Expenditure		348	5 135	8 290	27 780	138 161	30 833	6 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 473
Surplus/(Deficit)		(348)	15 141	(8 290)	(10 890)	(9 638)	(14 893)	(6 838)	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	(35 757)
Transfers recognised - capital		(540)		(0 200)	(.0 300)	24 983	(500)	(5 500)									24 983
Contributions recognised - capital	0000																
Contributed assets																	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	_	(348)	15 141	(8 290)	(10 890)	15 344	(14 893)	(6 838)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(10 775)
contributions		(040)	10 141	(0 230)	(10 000)	.0 344	(14 000)	(0 000)									(10 110)
onunuuulus																	

		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Year 20)15/16			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Ye +2 2018/19
thousand											
SSETS											
Call deposits		24 364	14 812	10 231	2 000				5 000	3 000	3 00
Call deposits < 90 days Other current investments > 90 days		24 304	14 012	10 231	2 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	3 000	30
,	2	24 364	14 812	10 231	2 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	3 000	3 0
otal Call investment deposits	2	24 304	14 012	10 231	2 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	3 000	30
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		40 456	36 742	39 640	45 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	45 000	48 000	51 0
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(24 688)	(21 814)	(21 852)	(28 000)	(27 964)	(27 964)	(27 964)	(29 799)	(31 715)	(33 3
otal Consumer debtors	2	15 768	14 928	17 788	17 000	22 036	22 036	22 036	15 201	16 285	17 6
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		24 001	18 367	21 814	23 876	23 841	23 841	23 841	27 964	30 000	31 7
Contributions to the provision		5 746	6 151	4 216	6 335	6 335	6 335	6 335	6 335	6 715	71
Bad debts written off		(5 060)	(2 703)	(4 179)	(2 211)	1 1	(2 211)	(2 211)	(4 500)	(5 000)	(5.5
Balance at end of year		24 688	21 814	21 852	28 000	27 964	27 964	27 964	29 799	31 715	33 3
•		24 000	21 014	21 002	20 000	27 304	27 304	21 304	20 100	01710	000
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 283 052	1 076 009	1 110 731	1 389 382	1 128 513	1 128 513	1 128 513	1 143 513	1 163 513	1 189 5
Leases recognised as PPE	3		827	4 482	827	4 700	4 700	4 700	4 700	4 700	4.7
Less: Accumulated depreciation		609 494	468 723	501 826	716 467	537 025	537 025	537 025	572 213	609 513	649 0
otal Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	673 559	608 114	613 388	673 742	596 189	596 189	596 189	576 000	558 701	545 1
.IABILITIES Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)					***************************************						
Current portion of long-term liabilities		657	962	3 783	3 090	4 104	4 104	4 104	2 090	1 631	12
otal Current liabilities - Borrowing		657	962	3 783	3 090	4 104	4 104	4 104	2 090	1 631	12
		031	302	3 703	3 030	4 104	4 104	4 104	2 030	1 031	12
rade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		17 785	23 708	20 206	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	8 000	14 0
Unspent conditional transfers		7 493	1 507	1 211		-	-	-			
VAT		1 103	1 344	1 792	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 000	1 000	10
otal Trade and other payables	2	26 381	26 560	23 208	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	9 000	9 000	15 0
Ion current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	1 887	1 157	11 527	11 074	8 554	8 554	8 554	1 882	1 192	4
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)			671	3 421	354	2 288	2 288	2 288	1 430	488	
otal Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1 887	1 828	14 948	11 428	10 842	10 842	10 842	3 312	1 680	4
					1						
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		13 216	15 756	19 053	16 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 500	23 0
List other major provision items						-					
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			7 255	4 921		7 000	7 000	7 000	6 000	6 500	7 5
Other						-	-	_			
otal Provisions - non-current		13 216	23 011	23 974	16 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	27 000	28 000	30 5
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS							***************************************	***************************************			
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		247 005	680 063	GAE 472	666 000	631 120	624 420	624 400	606 445	C1E C70	599 4
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		347 805 334 451	- 1	645 173	666 922	031 120	631 120	631 120	626 445	615 670	599 4
GRAP adjustments		334 451	(38 290)	CAE 470	000,000	624.400	624 400	624 400	606.445	645.670	500.4
Restated balance		682 256	641 773	645 173	666 922	631 120	631 120	631 120	626 445	615 670	599 4
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 192)	3 400	(11 974)	(24 306)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 1
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets				(0.070)	7.011	0.050	0.050	0.050		(07)	
Other adjustments	,	600 000	CAE 470	(2 079)	7 644	8 953	8 953	8 953	C4F C70	(87)	507.6
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		680 063	645 173	631 120	650 260	621 469	621 469	621 469	615 670	599 494	587 6
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation	_										
otal Reserves	2	-	-	_		-	-	-	-	_	
OTAL COMMUNITY WEAT THEOLITY	2	680 063	645 173	631 120	650 260	621 469	621 469	621 469	615 670	599 494	587 6
OTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	4	000 000	010 110	001 120	000 200	021 400	021 400	0E1 400	010 010	3 000 101	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

	Goal	Code		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cur	rent Year 2015	/16		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand			Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	Provision of Electricity,			130 157	136 088	126 897	151 292	136 911	136 911	153 505	159 596	175 933
	Water, sanitation, Roads &											
	Stormwater, and maitaining											
	infrustructure of the city											
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste			17 943	20 840	18 273	22 070	16 018	16 018	16 043	16 679	17 477
	removal; working with											
	partners such as SAPS to											
	address crime; effective											
	enforecement of health and											
	saftey reglations.											
ocal Economic Development	Maketing of the BCRM,			4 281	1 104	187	-	588	588	-	-	-
	promote investment in BCRM											
	in agiculture, tourism, SMME											
	dev elopment, alternativ e											
	energy.											
Finacial Management	Implement fully compliant			17 344	14 315	13 964	16 878	16 784	16 784	16 889	18 322	20 037
-	GRAP annual financial											
	statements, mSCOA											
	readiness, updating indigent											
	register, revenue											
	enhancement strategies for											
	financial sustainability,											
	opperational effeciency.											
Governance & Institutional	Oversee implementation of			10 103	13 499	25 988	7 791	21 165	21 165	20 365	20 877	21 402
Fransformation Fransformation	council policies, performance											
	management, safekeeping											
	council records, sound											
	administrativ e principals,											
	create a culture of service											
	delivery and improve public											
	participation.											
			•									
Allocations to other prioritie	es pital transfers and contributi	onel	2	179 828	185 846	185 310	198 031	191 468	191 468	206 802	215 474	234 850

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	/16		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand			IVEI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Infrustructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city			109 654	115 608	124 120	143 169	131 087	131 087	138 161	147 383	157 786
	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforecement of health and saftey reglations.			22 689	25 028	27 435	32 771	28 483	28 483	30 936	32 792	34 760
	Maketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			4 827	3 441	3 923	2 239	2 623	2 623	2 034	2 156	2 285
	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability , opperational effeciency.			20 405	18 903	23 688	26 342	28 290	28 290	27 780	29 447	31 213
	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping			24 446	19 466	18 118	17 816	19 589	19 589	18 666	19 786	20 973
Allocations to other prioritie	es	1										
Total Expenditure			1	182 021	182 446	197 284	222 337	210 072	210 072	217 576	231 563	247 017

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Dof	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16		edium Term R nditure Frame	
thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
rpow ering our Citizens						VV	21494			20.0		
fustructure	Provision of Electricity , Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maitaining infrustructure of the city			20 928	38 274	30 995	20 623	15 759	15 759	27 672	27 573	29 396
ommunity Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and saftey reglations.			2 065	613	7 021	2 530	2 679	2 679	4 124	320	2 130
cal Economic Development	Maketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agiculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			3 455	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-
nacial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements , mSCOA 			118	329	132	530	400	400	200	200	1 500
overnance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service			313	238	221	1 660	1172	1 172	1 200	650	100
locations to other priorities	<u></u>	<u></u>	3									

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting	Table SA7 Measureab	le performar	ce objective	s						
Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cu	rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CORPORATE SERVICES										
Legal services	Report to council				4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure that the municipality execute its legal mandate by 2017	Report to council				4	4	4	4	4	4
Council oversight										
Strengthning of oversight responsibilityby	Report and attendance				1	1	1	1	1	1
2017	register				i i		'	'	'	
	rogiotor									
Human Resource Management					4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure creation and maintanance of a					4	4	7	7	4	4
harmonious and conductive work	Deposit to accountil									
environmet	Report to council									
Organisational Health and safety					3	3	3	3	3	3
To ensure an improved and							3	3		3
institutionalised Occupational Health and										
safety by 2017	Report to Council									
Archives and record mananagement	Depart to Council									
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Report to Council									
safeguarding of municipal records by 2017										
Human settlement										
Facilitate provision of decent, sustainable	Report to standing				3	3	3	3	3	3
and equitable human settlement through	committee									
effective and efficient housing management										
Ward committee support										
Ensure effectiveness of ward committeeof	Attendanceregister				1	1	1	1	1	1
ward committee structures by 2017										
Administration										
To ensure a standardised departmental	Manual document									
operation by 2017										
TECHNICAL SERVICES										
water and sanitation										
To ensure efficient, economical and quality	Quarterly reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
provision of water and sewer services by										
2017 and beyond.										
Job creation-EPWP and CWP										
To strive for reduction on household	Quarterly reports				650	650	650	650		
poverty by 2017 and beyond										
Electricity Supply										
	Quarterly reports									
To ensure uninterrupted electricity supply	, , , , ,									
by 2017 and beyond										
Social facilities	0				4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure that communities have access to	Quarterly reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
well established social amenities										
Water resource management										
To ensure improved drinking water quality	Quarterly reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
and sustainable water esources by 2017 and										
beyond										
Roads and storm water	Quarterly reports									
To ensure efficient, economical and sustainable	Quarterly reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
roads and storm water infrastructure by 2016										
and beyond										
BUDGET & TREASURY										
Record Management	Drandura Marrial				4				4	4
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Procedure Manual				1	1	1	1	1	1
safeguarding of municipal records by 2017 Asset management and control	-									
To ensure efficient, effective and compliant	Asset Register			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Asset and fleet managementby 2017 and						,			,	
beyond										
Revenue enhancement										
	Quartely Reports				4	4	4	4	4	4
To improve the municipality's revenue base to	, ,,,,									
80% by 2017										
Supply chain management	0 11 0									
To ensure effective, efficient,	Quartely Reports									
To ensure effective, efficient, economical					4	4	4	4	4	4
and compliant SCM processes by 2017	Calender of meetings									

To develop credible Annual Financial statements by 3017 that a compliant with registrion from the registrion of basic resortes to communication minimum of the resortes to communication with registrion of the resortes to communication within an across the municipality by 2017 the resortes the registrion within and across the municipality by 2017 the resortes the registration of the resortes to communication within and across the municipality by 2017 the resortes of the r									
Operation Clear Audit	Financial control								
Observing Regional Clean Audit To scholare equalified Audit spinish by 2017 To develop craftish Anneal Financial statements by 2017 to a complainer with legislation and an expensed to the statements by 2017 to a complainer with legislation and the statements by 2017 and by 2017 an	To ensure effective implementation of			4	4	4	4	4	4
Observing Regional Clean Audit To scholare equalified Audit spinish by 2017 To develop craftish Anneal Financial statements by 2017 to a complainer with legislation and an expensed to the statements by 2017 to a complainer with legislation and the statements by 2017 and by 2017 an	internal controls by 2017								
To device production Annual Financial statements by 2017 that is complianted with eight statements by 2017 that is compliant public participation by 2017 that eight statements by 2017 and by 2017 that eight statements are management to consumerations or some functional and effective statements are management by 2017 and by 2017 that eight statements are management by 2017 and by 2017 that eight statements are management by 2017 and by 2017 that eight statements are management by 2017 and by 2017 that eight statements are management by 2017 and by 2017 that eight statements are management by 2017 and by 2017 that eight statements are management by 2017 and by 2017 that eight s	ŕ	Quarterly Reports							
Additional transcription and incompliant with legislation accompliant public participation post of the incidental and accompliant public participation post of the incidental accompliant public participation post of the incidental accompliant public participation accompliant public	Operation Clean Audit	, ,							
Additional transcription and incompliant with legislation accompliant public participation post of the incidental and accompliant public participation post of the incidental accompliant public participation post of the incidental accompliant public participation accompliant public	To achieve unqualified Audit opinion by						1	1	1
To develop credibly Annual Financial statements by 3017 that is compliant with equilation compliance with Regulation statements by 3017 that is compliant with Equilation compliance with Regulation statements by 3017 that is compliant with Regulation statements by 3017 that is statement by 3017 that b		A 19					·	·	·
subsements by 2017 that is compliant with plaintenance statements of the plaintenance with legislation compliance with legislation or Consurve stander of Accounts Regulation or Consurve standers of the Consurve stande		Audit report							
Integration Conserver standard chart of Accounts	To develop credible Annual Financial			1	1	1	1	1	1
Compliance with legislation To reserve studied of chart of Accounts Regulation Indigent management To consure improved compliance and clean administration by 2017 To reserve studies for which is a study of the compliance and clean administration by 2017 To reserve studies for implementation of the fresh and administration policy by 2017 The animal and performance management to consume efficient and maintain an Country reports Communication management To consure effective, efficientand compliant and communication within and across the management policy participation To reserve a restrible efficient and compliant public participation To reserve a restrible efficient and compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation To reserve a restrible efficient and compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation To reserve a restrible efficient and compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation and communication within and across the management to 2017 Public participation to 2017 To reserve a reliable, efficient and defficient contone communication and effective custome communication and	statements by 2017 that is compliant with	Audited Annual Financial							
To ensure infective, efficient and compliant administration order to inactivate and maintain an Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure efficient, efficient and compliant administration and maintain an Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure efficient, efficient and efficie	legislation	statements							
Regulation Indigent management To seasor improved provision of basic services to communities ACCOUNTING OFFICER Record management To seasor efficient effective and dompliant safeguarding of municipal records by 2017 and beyond To seasor efficient of compliance and clean administration by 2017 To seasor efficient in plant and an amproved compliant and season of the first and and an administration by 2017 To seasor efficient in plant and an administration of the first and and an administration by 2017 To seasor efficient in an administration of the first and and an administration by 2017 To seasor efficient in an administration of the first and and administration of the first and administrat	compliance with legislation								
Regulation Indigent management To seasor improved provision of basic services to communities ACCOUNTING OFFICER Record management To seasor efficient effective and dompliant safeguarding of municipal records by 2017 and beyond To seasor efficient of compliance and clean administration by 2017 To seasor efficient in plant and an amproved compliant and season of the first and and an administration by 2017 To seasor efficient in plant and an administration of the first and and an administration by 2017 To seasor efficient in an administration of the first and and an administration by 2017 To seasor efficient in an administration of the first and and administration of the first and administrat	To ensure standard chart of Accounts							1	1
Indigent management To ensure improved provision of basic services to communication ACCOUNTING OFFICER Record management To ensure efficient, efficient compliants administration by 2017 and beyond internal Control of the services to communication and an improved compliance and clean administration by 2017 Fracial and anti-corruption of the fracial and anti-corruption policy by 2017 Pfenning and performance management or communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Pfenning and performance management or communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Communication management Communication management Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Public participation From efficients, efficient and efficient ICT governance To ensure a recitable efficient and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and by 2017 Communication management Communication management Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation From efficients, efficient and efficient ICT governance To ensure a residual efficient and efficient ICT governance To ensure a residual efficient and efficient ICT governance To ensure a residual efficient and efficient ICT governance To ensure a residual efficient and efficient ICT governance To ensure a residual efficient and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and by 2017 Customer care management by 2017 and by 2017 Customer care management by 2017 and by 2017 Customer care management of the province of the provi									
To ensure improved provision of basic services to communication management or onsure efficient effective and complant safegurating of municipal records by 2017 and beyond internal Continues of Continues and Continues of Contin	regulation	financial sytem							
ACCOUNTING CFICE PARCOVATING C									
ACCOUNTMO OFFICES Record management To ensure efficient, efficient and compliant safeguarding of municipal records by 2017 and beyond Internal Controls To ensure effective audit function and an improved compliance and clean administration by 2017 On ensure effective might function and an improved compliance and clean administration by 2017 Fraud and and encorruption To ensure effective implementation of the fraid and and encorruption policy by 2017 Pleaning and performance management. To ensure a redible IDP implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluationin order to inculculate and maintain an Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation Public participation by 2017 To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient CT governance by 2017 and beyond Customer care management To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient CT governance by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care ma	To ensure improved provision of basic								
Record management To ensure efficient efficient and complaint saleguarding of municipal records by 2017 and beyond internal Controls To ensure effective audit function and an improved compliant and efficient can defeate and clean administration by 2017 To ensure effective implementation of the fraid and anti-corruption policy by 2017 Planning and performance management To ensure effective implementation of the fraid and anti-corruption policy by 2017 Planning and performance management To ensure a receible IDP implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluationin order to inacculate and maintain an communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient (Tg overnance by 2017 and beyond To ensure a reliable, efficient and effective customer care management to onesure innectional and effective customer care management to consure a reliable efficient and effective customer care management to consure a reliable efficient and effective customer care management to 2017 and beyond Customer care management to 2017 and beyond Customer care management to consure functional and effective customer care management to consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to 2017 and beyond Customer care management to 2017 and beyond Customer care management to 2017 and beyond Customer care management policy Customer ca	services to communities	No. of meetings							
To ensure efficient, efficient and compliant and part and beyond internal Controls Procodule manual internal Controls To ensure effective audit function and an improved compliance and clean administration by 2017 On ensure effective implementation of the fraid and anti-corruption policy by 2017 Planning and performance management. To ensure a reflective implementation and communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Public participation of management of the result of management of the result of the seasons of the control of the reflective end of flicient and effective audit function and an improved communication and effective and finite to to ensure a refliable, effective and efficient Country and the result of the seasons are as a seasons of the control of the reflective end efficient and effective customer care management of customer care management of the control of the real management of the seasons of the control of the real management of the customer care manageme	ACCOUNTING OFFICER								
To ensure efficient, efficient and compliant and part and beyond internal Controls Procodule manual internal Controls To ensure effective audit function and an improved compliance and clean administration by 2017 On ensure effective implementation of the fraid and anti-corruption policy by 2017 Planning and performance management. To ensure a reflective implementation and communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Public participation of management of the result of management of the result of the seasons of the control of the reflective end of flicient and effective audit function and an improved communication and effective and finite to to ensure a refliable, effective and efficient Country and the result of the seasons are as a seasons of the control of the reflective end efficient and effective customer care management of customer care management of the control of the real management of the seasons of the control of the real management of the customer care manageme	Record management								
safeguarding of municipal records by 2017 and beyond of To ensure effective audit function and an improved compliant purposes compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Of communication by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Of communication by 2017 Of communication and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond to ensure a reliable efficient and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Coustmer care management by 2017 and beyond To ensure management by 2017 and beyond Coustmer care management by 2017 and beyond				1	1	1	1	1	1
Internal Controls To ensure effective maintifunction and an improved compliance and clean administration by 2017 Fraud and anti-corruption To ensure effective implementation of the fraud and anti-corruption policy by 2017 Planning and performance management To ensure a credible IDP implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluation order to inculculate and maintain an Communication management communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 De trained and efficient compliant public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient City Governance by 2017 and beyond TC communication and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management process and the control of the control									
Internation controls To ensure effective audit function and an improved compliance and clean administration by 2017 Fraud and anti-corruption To ensure effective implementation of the fraud and anti-corruption policy by 2017 Planning and performance amanagement Consurus are dible IDP implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluation or order to incubiculate and maintain an an Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and beyond To ensure a reliable efficient and compliant public participation and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure incuficional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure incuficional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management process of the control		December as assured							
To ensure effective audit function and an improved compliance and clean administration by 2017 Fraud and anti-corruption To ensure effective implementation of the fraud and anti-corruption policy 2017 Flating and performance management To ensure a credible IDP implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluation in order to inculculate and maintain an Communication management Communication management Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation Communication by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient Cf governance by 2017 and beyond To ensure a reliable efficient and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management To ensure a reliable efficient and effective customer care management to sensure functional and effective customer care management to consure functional and effective customer care management to 2017 and beyond Customer care management to	•	Procroure manual	 	 					
improved compliance and clean administration by 2017 To ensure effective implementation of the fraud and anti-corruption To ensure effective implementation of the fraud and anti-corruption policy by 2017 Planning and performance management To ensure a credible IDP implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluation in order to incubate and maintain an Couraction within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017and beyond IT communication and connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care management Customer care management Consument functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management Consumer care management To ensure multiplant and the consumer care management of the customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to consumer functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management of the customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management of the customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and									
administration by 2017 Guarlerly reports Guarlerly reports Counterly reports Ant-corruption To ensure effective implementation, or the fraud and anti-corruption policy by 2017 Planning and performance management robustic participation within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions CT Governance by 2017 and beyond I consure a reliable efficient and effective understanding and efficient communication by 2017 and spound and effective communication of the fraud and effective understanding and evaluation in order to incurred the fraud and anti-corruption Policy Public participation within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions CT Governance by 2017 and beyond I communication and effective understanding and evaluation and effective understanding and evaluation in the fraud and effective understanding and evaluation in the fraud and effective understanding and evaluation in the fraud and effective understanding and evaluation within and across the municipality by 2017 No. of sessions CT Governance by 2017 and beyond I communicationand connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective understanding and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond I consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond I consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond I consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond I consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond I consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond I consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond I consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond I consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond I consure functio				4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure effective implementation of the fraud and anti-corruption policy be defraud and anti-corruption policy by 2017 Planning and performance management. To ensure a credible IDP implementation, monitoring, reports a credible IDP implementation monitoring, reports and evaluation order to inculculate and maintain an Communication within and acress the municipality by 2017 Public participation Public participation Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and beyond To ensure a reliable efficient and connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective usomer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure a functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care manageme	improved compliance and clean								
To ensure effective implementation of the fraud and anti-corruption policy by 2017 Planning and performance management to consure a credible IDF implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluation or order to inculculate and maintain an Country order to incultain and effective customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care care management to ensure functional and effective customer care care management to ensure functional and effective customer care care management to ensure functional and effective customer care care management to centry functional and effective customer care care management to centry functional and effective customer care management policy Social consistency and moral regeneration. To ensure maintstreaming of special in the structure of the control of	administration by 2017	Quarterly reports							
To ensure a credible IDP implementation, and performance management To ensure a credible IDP implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluationin order to inculculate and maintain an Communication management communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient CIT governance by 2017and beyond IT communication doesnectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care managen=ment to ensure a reliable efficient and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managenement to ensure functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managenement to ensure functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managenement to ensure functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managenement to ensure functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managenement to ensure functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management propertion by 2017 and beyond to ensure functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management propertion by 2017 and beyond to ensure functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond to ensure functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond to ensure functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond to ensure functional and effective customer	Fraud and anti-corruption								
Ant-corruption policy by 2017 Planning and performance management To ensure a credit policy by 2017 Planning and performance management To ensure a credit policy by 2017 Public participation Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation Ensure areliable, effective and efficient ICT governance ICT Governance Communication and connectivity To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient and effective Upgraded IT infestructure Coustomer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management policy Customer care man				1	1	1	1	1	1
Planning and performance management To ensure a credible IDP implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluation in order to inculculate and maintain an Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient (Tg overnance by 2017 and beyond IT communicationand connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Upgraded IT infrastructure Customer care managemement to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management projects Social cohesion and moral regeneration. To ensure maintstreaming of special									
To ensure a credible IDP implementation, monitoring, reporting and evaluation in order to incutulate and maintain an Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 No. of sessions To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and beyond To ensure a reliable efficient and effective by 2017 and beyond Customer care managem=ment to to ensure a netiotional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managem=ment to to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managem=ment to to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managem=ment to to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managem=ment to consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management or consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management or care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management or care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management or care care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management or care care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management or care care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management or care care care care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management or care care care care care care care car	fraud and anti- corruption policy by 2017	Anti-corruption Policy							
monitoring, reporting and evaluationin order to inculculate and maintain an Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and beyond To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care managem=ment to to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managem=ment to to ensure a remainagem=ment to to ensure a remainagem=ment to consure remainagem=ment r	Planning and performance management								
Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017and beyond To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care managem=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Quaterly reports Ouarlerly reports No. of meetings No. of meetings No. of sessions IT a 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	To ensure a credible IDP implementation,			4	4	4	4	4	4
Communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017and beyond To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care managem=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Quaterly reports Ouarlerly reports No. of meetings No. of meetings No. of sessions IT a 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	monitoring, reporting and evaluationin								
Communication management communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and beyond to ensure functional and effective customer care managem=ment to to ensure functional and effective customer care managem=ment by 2017 and beyond									
communication within and across the municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation No. of sessions No. of sessions No. of sessions No. of sessions Reviwed Policy To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient CT governance by 2017 and beyond care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to consure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and b		Quarterly reports							
municipality by 2017 Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public stategy Reviewed Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and beyond IT communicationand connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management or 2017 and beyond Customer care management to 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to sensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management care care care care care care care care	Communication management								
Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and beyond IT communicationand connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management or care management by 2017 and beyond Customer	communication within and across the								
Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and beyond IT communicationand connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management or care management by 2017 and beyond Customer	municipality by 2017	No. of meetings							
Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017and beyond IT communicationand connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to 2017 and beyond Customer care management to 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to 2									
Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 Public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017 and beyond IT communicationand connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond	, azno paraorpanon			1	1	1	1	1	4
Public participation Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 No. of sessions	Ensure effective, efficientand compliant			'	'	'	'	'	'
Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017and beyond To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care managenent by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care managenent by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care managenent by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Ouarlerly reports Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special	public participation by 2017	Public strategy Reviewed							
Ensure effective, efficientand compliant public participation by 2017 No. of sessions ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017and beyond To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care managenent by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care managenent by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care managenent by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Ouarlerly reports Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special	Public participation								
public participation by 2017 No. of sessions No. of ses									
ICT Governance To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017and beyond IT communicationand connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care manageme									
To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017and beyond To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care managenement by 2017 and beyond To ensure maintstreaming of special	pasis paradipation by 2017	No of sessions							
To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient ICT governance by 2017and beyond IT communicationand connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Upgraded IT infrastructure Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Quarterly reports	ICT Governance	110. 01 303310113							
ICT governance by 2017 and beyond IT communicationand connectivity To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Upgraded IT infrastructure Customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond To ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Ouarterly reports A 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	10 1 30 verifative								
To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Upgraded IT infrastructure Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managenement to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond To ensure maintstreaming of special	To ensure a reliable, effective and efficient								
To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Upgraded IT infrastructure Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managenement to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond To ensure maintstreaming of special	ICT governance by 2017and beyond	Reviwed Policy							
To ensure a reliable efficient and effective Upgraded IT infrastructure Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managenement to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Quarterly reports Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special		, ,							
Upgraded IT infrastructure Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management by 2017 and beyond to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond care management by 2017 and beyond Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special				1	1	1	1	1	1
infrastructure Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management policy Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special	To chaute a remaine emercin and emecave	Upgraded IT			'	'	'	,	'
Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special									
to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care management to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special	Customor	illia de dottaro							
to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Cuarterly reports Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special	Customer care managen=ment				,	,	,		_
care management by 2017 and beyond Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Quarterly reports Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special	to ensure functional and effective customer	customer care		1	1		1	1	1
Customer care managen=ment to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Quarterly reports Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special									
to ensure functional and effective customer care management by 2017 and beyond Quarterly reports Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special		anagomont policy							
Care management by 2017 and beyond Counterly reports Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special				,	Λ		4	1	4
Quarterly reports Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special				4	4	4	4	4	4
Social cohesion and moral regeneration To ensure maintstreaming of special	care management by 2017 and beyond	Outputs day as a set							
To ensure maintstreaming of special		Quarterly reports							
programmes in the institution by 2017 SPU strategy	To ensure maintstreaming of special								
· 1	programmes in the institution by 2017	SPU strategy							

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

				2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	***************************************	Current Ye	ear 2015/16			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial ind	licator	Basis o	f calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Yea +2 2018/19
Borrowing Management													
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Exp	1	Interest & Principa	al Paid /Operating	2.2%	1.5%	1.8%	3.9%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	7.0%	2.2%	1.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	e I	Expenditure Finance charges		4.0%	2.7%	3.1%	6.6%	6.5%	6.5%	6.5%	11.7%	3.6%	2.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital	I expenditure I	- 1	l expenditure excl. Its and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	69.0%	35.9%	59.5%	59.5%	59.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	ľ	anioloro ana gran	ia dila continuationo										
Gearing	ļ.	Long Term Borrov	wing/ Funds &	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	- 1	Reserves											
Liquidity													
Current Ratio	1	Current assets/cu	rrent liabilities	0.8	1.5	1.1	0.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.5	1.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged d	ebtors (Current assets les	ss debtors > 90	0.8	1.5	1.1	0.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.5	1.2
		days/current liabil	lities										
Liquidity Ratio	I	Monetary Assets/	Current Liabilities	0.5	0.6	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.2
Revenue Management													
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (F Level %)	1	Last 12 Mths Rec Billing	eipts/Last 12 Mths		84.7%	84.9%	92.1%	91.6%	92.3%	92.3%	92.3%	89.6%	90.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash			84.7%	84.9%	92.1%	91.6%	92.3%	92.3%	92.3%	89.6%	90.0%	90.0%
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other	rev enue)												
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	-	Total Outstanding	Debtors to Annual	11.2%	15.3%	15.3%	10.5%	13.8%	13.8%	13.8%	10.8%	10.9%	11.0%
	I	Revenue											
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	j l	Debtors > 12 Mths	s Recovered/Total										
	I	Debtors > 12 Mon	nths Old										
Creditors Management													
Creditors System Efficiency	ľ	% of Creditors Pa	id Within Terms	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	98.0%	98.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
	3	(within`MFMA's	65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investmen	its			66.8%	128.1%	181.7%	81.0%	239.3%	239.3%	239.3%	-2352941.2%	-95.5%	-84.0%
Other Indicators													
Other mulcators		Total Volume Los	eae (k\M)										
		Total volume Los	ses (KVV)	16909	17834	17128	17000	17000	17000	17000	16000	14000	1200
	-	Total Cost of Loss	ses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)				10 500	11 771	14 284	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 500	13 500	12 000	10 500
	1	% Volume (units p		23.0%	23.0%	27.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	23.0%	20.0%	18.0%
	}	generated less un	•										
		purchased and ge	enerated										
		Total Volume Los	ses (kl)										
			(5. 11000)	0	36537	831716	800000	800000	800000	800000	750000	600000	50000
		Total Cost of Loss	ses (Rand '000)	1 200	1 603	3 410	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 400	3 000	2 500
Water Distribution Losses (2)		% Volume (units p	ourchased and	40.0%	46.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	43.0%	40.0%	35.0%	30.0%
	- 1	generated less un											
	- 1	purchased and ge											
Employ ee costs			(Total Revenue - capital	33.1%	33.3%	37.3%	38.3%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.4%	40.7%	40.2%
Limploy de cosis		rev enue)	Total Nevellue - Capital	33.1%	33.3%	31.3%	30.376	40.076	40.076	40.076	40.470	40.176	40.270
Remuneration	- 1		n/(Total Revenue -	34.8%	35.2%	39.2%	40.6%	42.3%	42.3%		42.7%	43.0%	42.5%
. ComuniciadOII	1	capital revenue)	TO (TOWN INCOVERING -	J 4 .070	UU.Z/0	03.2/0	70.0/0	72.J/0	72.J/0		₹Z.1 /0	70.070	+2.J/0
Repairs & Maintenance	- 1		enue excluding capital	2.0%	1.8%	2.0%	2.3%	2.8%	2.8%		2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
	1	revenue)	oxoluuliig capital	2.070	1.070	2.070	2.070	2.070	2.070		2.170	2.1 /0	2.1 /0
Topano a mamonano		io i oliuoj		25.1%	20.5%	21.7%	22.5%	22.6%	22.6%	22.6%	21.4%	21.0%	20.4%
·	1	FC&D//Total Pour	enue - canital revenue)		20.070	21.1/0	££.0/0	ZZ.U /0	££.U/0	22.070	21.7/0	21.0/0	20.4/0
Finance charges & Depreciation	1	FC&D/(Total Rev	enue - capital revenue)	20.170									
·		FC&D/(Total Rev	enue - capital revenue)	23.170									
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability	indicators				57.7	14.1	27.0	27.0	27.0	0.2	22.0	27.0	20.0
Finance charges & Depreciation	indicators	(Total Operating R	Revenue - Operating	37.9	57.7	14.1	27.9	27.9	27.9	8.3	23.8	27.0	29.0
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability	<u>indicators</u>	(Total Operating F Grants)/Debt serv	Revenue - Operating ice payments due		57.7	14.1	27.9	27.9	27.9	8.3	23.8	27.0	29.0
Finance charges & Depreciation DP regulation financial viability i. Debt coverage	indicators	(Total Operating R Grants)/Debt serv within financial ye	Revenue - Operating ice payments due ear)	37.9									
Finance charges & Depreciation IDP regulation financial viability	indicators	(Total Operating F Grants)/Debt serv within financial ye Total outstanding	Revenue - Operating ice payments due ear) service debtors/annual		57.7 27.8%	14.1	27.9 15.6%	27.9	27.9 21.8%	8.3 21.8%	23.8	27.0 16.1%	29.0 16.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation DP regulation financial viability i. Debt coverage	indicators Je	(Total Operating R Grants)/Debt serv within financial ye Total outstanding revenue received	Revenue - Operating ice payments due ear) service debtors/annual	37.9									16.3%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		edium Term R nditure Frame	
	Ref.			,		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Males aged 5 - 14		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 15 - 34		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unemploy ment		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190
R1 - R1 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580
R1 601 - R3 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343
R3 201 - R6 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168	1 168
R6 401 - R12 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			696	696	696	696	696	696	696	696
R12 801 - R25 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483
R25 601 - R51 200		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215
R52 201 - R102 400		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
R102 401 - R204 800		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
R204 801 - R409 600		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)		W W + 0 + 1			00.000	00.000	00.000	00.000	00.000	00.000	00.000	00.000
Number of people in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			36 002	36 002	36 002	36 002	36 002	36 002	36 002	36 002
Number of poor people in municipal area					0.704	0.704	0.704	0.704	0.704	0.704	0.704	0.704
Number of households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Number of poor households in municipal area		http://beta2.statssa.gov.za/?page_id=993&id=blue-			4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Municipal policy			2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520
Housing statistics	3											
Formal					9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Informal					391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Total number of households			-	-	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Dw ellings provided by municipality	4											
Dw ellings provided by province/s												
Dw ellings provided by private sector	5		•••••									
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

conomic	6	1									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)							5.6%	5.4%	6.0%	6.5%	
Interest rate - borrowing							10.7%	10.5%	11.0%	11.5%	
Interest rate - investment							6.5%	7.0%	7.5%	8.0%	
Remuneration increases							6.8%	6.4%	7.0%	7.0%	
Consumption growth (electricity)							0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	
Consumption growth (water)							0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges					80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	85.0%	90.0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment					90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors					70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	70.0%	75.0%	75.0%	
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cur	rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term F nditure Frame	
Total municipal services			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 026	5 026	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 0
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 904	3 904	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 7
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 7
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	8 930	8 930	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 7
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)	5 852	5 852	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 2
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	5
		Chemical toilet	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
		Pit toilet (v entilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	6 413	6 413	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 8
		Bucket toilet	369	369	358	358	358	358	358	358	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	369	369	358	358	358	358	358	358	3
		Total number of households	6 782	6 782	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 1

				,				8			,
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	730	750	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7 732	6 696	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	8 462	7 446	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	8 462	7 446	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Using own refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		No rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_		_					
		Total number of households	7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
	+-								2016/17 M	edium Term R	evenue &
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cur	rent Year 201	5/16		nditure Frame	
Municipal in-house services						Original	Adjusted	Full Year	~~~~~	Budget Year	,
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome		-		_	_	_
	Kei.	Household service targets (000)				Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
						8		8			
		Water:	5,000	E 000	E 047	E 047	F 047	F 047	5.047	F 047	5.047
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 026	5 026	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5 026 3 904	5 026 3 904	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744	5 017 4 744
	8	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	8 10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	3 904	3 904	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3 904	3 904	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3 904	3 904	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level)	3 904	3 904	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 904	3 904	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	8 930	3 904 8 930	4 744 9 761	4 744 9 761	4 744 9 761	4 744 9 761	4 744 9 761	4 744 9 761	4 744 9 761
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	8 930	3 904 8 930	9 761 —	4 744 9 761 —	4 744 9 761 —	4 744 9 761	9 761 ———	9 761 ———	4 744 9 761
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	8 930	3 904 8 930	9 761 —	4 744 9 761 —	4 744 9 761 —	4 744 9 761	9 761 ———	9 761 ———	4 744 9 761
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	8 930 8 930	8 930 8 930	9 761 9 761	9 761 9 761	9 761 9 761	9 761 9 761 9 761	9 761 9 761 9 761	9 761 9 761	9 761 9 761
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	8 930 8 930 5 852	8 930 8 930 5 852	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258	9 761 9 761 7 258	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258	9 761 - 9 761 7 258	9 761 - 9 761 7 258	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258	4 744 9 761 - 9 761 7 258
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet	8 930 8 930 5 852	8 930 8 930 5 852	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258	9 761 9 761 7 258	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258	9 761 - 9 761 7 258	9 761 - 9 761 7 258	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258	4 744 9 761 - 9 761 7 258
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated)	8 930 8 930 5 852	8 930 8 930 5 852	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258	9 761 9 761 7 258	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258	9 761 - 9 761 7 258	9 761 - 9 761 7 258	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258	4 744 9 761 - 9 761 7 258
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	8 930 8 930 5 852 561	8 930 8 930 5 852 561	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (v entilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	8 930 8 930 5 852 561	8 930 8 930 5 852 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561 7 819	9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561 7 819	4 744 9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	8 930 8 930 5 852 561	8 930 8 930 5 852 561	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	8 930 8 930 5 852 561	8 930 8 930 5 852 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561 7 819	9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561 7 819	4 744 9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions	8 930 	8 930 8 930 5 852 561 6 413 369	9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561 7 819 358	4 744 9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561 7 819 358	9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561 7 819 358	9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561 7 819 358	4 744 9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561 7 819 358	9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561 7 819 358	4 744 9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561 7 819 358
	10	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside y ard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	8 930 8 930 5 852 561	8 930 8 930 5 852 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561 7 819	9 761 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561	4 744 9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561 7 819 358	9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561	9 761 9 761 7 258 561 7 819	4 744 9 761 - 9 761 7 258 561

		le	1						,		1
		Energy:	720	750	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1.650
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	730	750	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	7 732 8 462	6 696 7 446	6 934 8 592	6 934 8 592	6 934 8 592	6 934 8 592	6 934 8 592	6 934 8 592	6 934 8 592
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	8 462	7 446	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	8 462	7 446	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	7 838	7 361	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16	2016/17 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Municipal entity services			2012/10	2010/14	2014/10				Expe	nditure Frame	work
Municipal entity services				٠.		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10										
	'	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	_		-	_	-	-	-	
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	, , , ,									
	10	No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_		_	_	_		_	_	_
		Total number of households	_					_			
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Name of municipal entity											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (v entilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-		-	-	_	-	_	_	-

Name of municipal entity Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week										- - -
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households				- -	- -		- -	-	- -	
			2012/13	201	3/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term nditure Fram	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			0.4				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	·	ç	Budget Year
	Ref.		Outcome	Outo	ome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Names of service providers	8 10	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
	9 10	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-		-	_	-	-
		Total number of households					-					-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet										

Names of service providers Names of service providers	Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		-	- - - -		- - - - -		- - - -		
	Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									——————————————————————————————————————
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cur	rrent Year 2015	5/16		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Detail of Free basic Services (FBS) provided		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
List ty pe of FBS service	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)	1 483 469	1 747 659	1 677 175	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 836 000	1 982 880
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R'000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	

Water	Dof	Location of households for each type of FBS				1					
vvalei	Kei.	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent									
List type of FBS service		household per month R'000)	2 770 903	3 262 183	3 023 249	3 379 200	3 379 200	3 379 200	3 717 120	3 940 147	4 176 556
List type of 1 Bo solvido		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	2110 300	0 202 100	0 020 240	0 0/3 200	0 013 200	0 0/3 200	0717 120	0 040 147	4 170 000
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to									
List type of FBS service		indigent households)	2 059 316	2 446 168	2 168 980	2 534 400	2 534 400	2 534 400	2 787 840	2 955 110	3 132 417
20.970 00 20 000 00		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to									
List type of FBS service		indigent households)	3 125 505	3 707 249	3 259 499	3 886 080	3 886 080	3 886 080	4 274 700	4 531 182	4 803 053
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ar 2015/16			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	section	IXCI	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	26 639	18 506	11 119	12 351	4 179	4 179	4 179	(0)	(8 378)	(16 661)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	15 395	14 645	12 307	209	693	693	5 768	_	-	-
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.5	1.7	0.9	0.9	0.3	0.3	0.3	(0.0)	(0.6)	(1.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(2 192)	3 400	(11 974)	(24 306)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(18 605)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(3.1%)	5.1%	16.1%	(15.4%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.4%	1.8%	1.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	80.6%	85.7%	89.5%	89.9%	86.4%	86.4%	86.4%	88.2%	88.7%	88.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	9.9%	4.6%	7.7%	5.2%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	5.3%	5.2%	5.1%
Capital pay ments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	87.1%	97.9%	86.6%	84.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	55.1%	82.9%	88.7%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	69.0%	35.9%	59.5%	59.5%	59.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Gov t. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	43.2%	1.3%	(24.7%)	26.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(18.0%)	5.5%	9.1%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(15.1%)	(18.8%)	9.8%	(31.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(6.8%)	(4.4%)	(2.3%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	1.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	1.9%	3.6%	5.1%	3.4%	3.4%	0.0%	17.0%	0.5%	5.1%

Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		2.9%	11.1%	22.1%	(9.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.4%	7.8%	7.8%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		6.2%	6.6%	10.3%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		3.8%	9.3%	15.9%	(2.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	8.0%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		(2.8%)	20.4%	32.8%	(25.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		(0.8%)	19.8%	64.7%	(38.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.4%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		(1.6%)	22.0%	75.0%	(43.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	6.0%	6.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		(20.1%)	15.9%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	87 165	89 690	99 615	121 588	110 180	110 180	110 180	119 407	128 769	138 876
Service charges		87 165	89 690	99 615	121 588	110 180	110 180	110 180	119 407	128 769	138 876
Property rates		8 002	8 496	9 055	9 988	10 080	10 080	10 080	11 090	12 199	13 419
Service charges - electricity revenue		62 882	65 290	71 372	82 753	81 053	81 053	81 053	87 673	94 687	102 262
Service charges - water revenue		8 453	8 216	9 891	13 132	9 753	9 753	9 753	10 596	11 232	11 906
Service charges - sanitation revenue		3 377	3 349	4 013	6 610	4 076	4 076	4 076	4 417	4 682	4 963
Service charges - refuse removal		4 229	4 161	5 077	8 887	5 001	5 001	5 001	5 412	5 737	6 081
Service charges - other		223	178	207	218	218	218	218	218	231	245
Rental of facilities and equipment		86	43	45	50	75	75	75	75	80	84
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		2 743	4 063	18 847	9 180	8 465	8 465	8 465	8 214	4 910	3 730
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	80 527	82 055	100 161	115 684	104 273	104 273	104 273	113 868	123 266	132 805
Ratepay er & Other revenue	18(1)a	99 863	95 760	111 853	128 678	120 725	120 725	120 725	129 064	139 005	149 727
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		6 572	7 517	323	(6 231)	(1 199)	(1 199)	(1 199)	696	1 084	1 882
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	78 336	84 096	72 545	68 053	69 638	69 638	69 638	76 637	75 258	83 798
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	26 879	39 454	38 508	25 343	20 011	20 011	20 011	33 196	28 743	33 126
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	-	762	1 390	1 290	685	685		5 640	140	1 700
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY									51.1,7		011,0
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									_	_	_
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
		1				}					

Total Operating Revenue		155 692	162 565	164 644	181 868	174 305	174 305	174 305	181 819	191 641	205 453
Total Operating Expenditure		182 021	182 446	197 284	222 337	210 072	210 072	210 072	217 576	231 563	247 017
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		(26 329)	(19 881)	(32 639)	(40 468)	(35 767)	(35 767)	(35 767)	(35 757)	(39 922)	(41 563)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									(0)		
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			4.4%	1.3%	10.5%	(4.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	5.4%	7.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			6.2%	6.6%	10.3%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			3.8%	9.3%	15.9%	(2.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	8.0%	8.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			2.9%	11.1%	22.1%	(9.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.4%	7.8%	7.8%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.2%	8.1%	12.7%	(5.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	6.4%	6.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs			5.2%	13.5%	13.5%	(0.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			9.0%	8.7%	4.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	9.0%	9.0%
Av erage Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				188517.408	212582.9878				227626.2848		
Av erage Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				286303.5455	376320.9091				376002.7273		
R&M % of PPE		0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%		0.8%	0.9%	1.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%		2.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		9.9%	4.6%	7.7%	5.2%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	5.3%	5.2%	5.1%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		2 743	3 242	5 304	5 880	5 165	5 165	5 165	8 214	4 910	3 730
Borrowing (R'000)		-	821	13 544	3 300	3 300	3 300	3 300	-	-	_
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		24 136	35 391	19 661	16 163	11 546	11 546	11 546	24 983	23 833	29 396
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding		100.0%	79.8%	28.1%	64.1%	61.0%	61.0%	61.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	20.2%	71.9%	35.9%	39.0%	39.0%	39.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		89.8%	89.7%	51.1%	63.8%	57.7%	57.7%	57.7%	75.3%	82.9%	88.7%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		26 879	39 454	38 508	25 343	20 011	20 011	20 011	33 196	28 743	33 126
Asset Renew al		-	762	1 390	1 290	685	685	685	5 640	140	1 700
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		0.0%	1.9%	3.6%	5.1%	3.4%	3.4%	3.4%	17.0%	0.5%	5.1%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		80.6%	85.7%	89.5%	89.9%	86.4%	86.4%	86.4%	88.2%	88.7%	88.7%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)	2								0		
Capital Charges to Operating		2.2%	1.5%	1.8%	3.9%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	7.0%	2.2%	1.7%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	69.0%	35.9%	59.5%	59.5%	59.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves		0.076	0.076	03.076	33.576	33.376	33.376	33.376	0.076	0.078	0.078
Surplus/(Deficit)		15 395	14 645	12 307	209	693	693	5 768		_	
Free Services	-	10 000	14 040	12 007	203	333	555	0,00	_		
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	wowoon	24.0%	27.4%	23.9%	25.8%	25.8%	25.8%		25.7%	27.3%	27.5%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue		24.070	27.470	20.070	20.070	20.070	20.070		20.770	27.070	27.070
(ex cl operational transfers)		0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%		0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
(one operational numbers)		0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070		0.070	0.070	0.070
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue		155 692	162 565	164 644	181 868	174 305	174 305	174 305	181 819	191 641	205 453
Total Operating Expenditure		182 021	182 446	197 284	222 337	210 072	210 072	210 072	217 576	231 563	247 017
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		(26 329)	(19 881)	(32 639)	(40 468)	(35 767)	(35 767)	(35 767)	(35 757)	(39 922)	(41 563)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		15 395	14 645	12 307	209	693	693	5 768	(33 737)	(39 922)	(71 303)
, , ,	15	15 595	14 045	12 307	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTDEE Eunded (1) / Unfunded (0)											
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		1	į.	_		_				i i	
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ≭	15	<u> </u>	~	~	<u></u>	~	~	~	✓	·	~

Description		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
aluation:	1									
Date of valuation:			2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2012/07/01					
Financial year valuation used			2012/13	2012/13	2012/13			2012/13		
Municipal by laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)			12	24	24					
No. of properties	5		11 800	11 800	11 800			11 800	11 800	11 800
No. of sectional title values	5		-	-	-			-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)			-	-	-			-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations			1	1	1			1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments			-	-	-			-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers			-	-	-			-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers			-	-	-			-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8		-	-	-			-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation			1	1	1			1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		-	-	-			-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			47	57	57			57	57	57
aluation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193
otal valuation reductions:		193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019
` '		. 010	. 010	. 010	, 010	, 010	, 010	1010	. 010	1 0 10
ating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)			No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fix ed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
ate revenue:										
Rate revenue. Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	8 002	8 496	9 055	9 988	10 080	10 080	10 080	11 090	12 199
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	6 002	6 796	7 244	7 990	8 064	8 064	8 064	8 872	9 759
Expected cash collection rate (%)	J	75.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%		80.0%	80.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	7 3.0 /6	00.0 /0	00.076	00.076	00.0 /6	30.076	30.076	00.0 /6	00.07
	′				***************************************					••••••
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
	8	580	616	616	692	720	720	790	869	956
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		500	010	010	002	120	. 20		000	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		500	010	010	302	120			000	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting T		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. 8	9	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Danielie i	Ref	į.	maust.	Comm	1	8		service		Informal	Land				Monum/ts		_
Description	Ret		000	Comm	. props.	owned	props.		owned	1	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
0 17 0015/10								infra.	towns	Settle.	<u> </u>		(note 1)			organs.	
Current Year 2015/16																	
Valuation:							_										
No. of properties		8 757	6	4:	28 2.5	70 20	/	156									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of valuation roll amendments		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1									
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & im	pr. Land & im	pr. Land & imp	r. Land & impr	. Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)			-														
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	8	9	Variable	Variable									
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	468		1	20 3 0	00 30		44									
Total valuation reductions:		400		''	20 00	00.	-	17									
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												0000					
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
	1		8			8	3	1		\$							

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting T	able				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 		,	. ,				K	,	1	, ,		
		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
							-	infra.	towns	Settle.		0000	(note 1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2016/17												0000					
Valuation:												000					
No. of properties		8 757	6	428	2 570	207		156									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1										80000					
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of valuation roll amendments		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a									
No. of objections by rate-payers							-										
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1									
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5				00000					
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable									
Valuation reductions:												000000					
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												8					
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	468		120	3 090	302		44									
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6						www.										
Total market value (Rm)	6						www.										
	1							1		<u> </u>		·····					***************************************
Rating:												2000					
Av erage rate	3						www										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	4																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)							www.										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												3					
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)							www.										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	
	1		B				1	\$		\$		Ĭ.					

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

		Provide description of	0040440	004044	004445	Current Year		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1	арргорица					2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Residential properties	L'	First R15000 exemption	0.00585	0.00620	0.00657	0.00723	0.00795	0.00874	0.0096
Residential properties - vacant land			0.00585	0.00620	0.00657	0.00723	0.00795	0.00874	0.0096
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings				wow					
Farm properties - used			0.00042	0.00045	0.00048	0.00053	0.00059	0.00065	0.0007
Farm properties - not used			0.00042	0.00045	0.00048	0.00053	0.00059	0.00065	0.0007
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.00685	0.00726	0.00770	0.00847	0.00931	0.01024	0.0112
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - larm property Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.01150	0.01219	0.01292	0.01421	0.01563	0.01720	0.0189
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate	0.01291	0.01368	0.01450	0.01595	0.01755	0.01930	0.0212
Privately owned towns serviced by the									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Exempted for first	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Vater tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			R 53.65	R 56.87	R 60.28	R 63.90	R 69.65	R 73.83	R 78.2
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				una de la companya de					
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl	R3.87	R4.10	R4.35	R 4.61	R 5.02	R 5.33	R 5.6
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		16 - 50kl	R5.49	R5.82	R6.17	R 6.54	R 7.13	R 7.56	R 8.0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		> 50kl	R8.11	R8.60	R9.12	R 9.66	R 10.54	R 11.17	R 11.8
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic				w					
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)			R34.77	R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 45.13	R 47.83	R 50.7
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			R34.77	R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 45.13	R 47.83	R 50.7
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)				w					
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		per month	R18.75	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 24.34	R 25.80	R 27.3
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		per month	R11.62	R12.31	R13.05	R 13.84	R 15.07	R 15.98	R 16.9
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		per month	R18.75	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 24.34	R 25.80	R 27.3
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)		per month	R100.00	R108.00	R116.30	R 130.49	R 140.46	R 151.70	R 163.83
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		First 50 kwh	-	-	-	-			
Life-line tariff - meter		< 50kw h	0.66c/kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.84/kwh	0.921/kwh	0.995/kwh
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh	0.82c/kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.08/kwh	1.166/kwh	1.259/kwh
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.09/kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.520/kwh	1.645/kwh	1.776/kwh
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		> 600kwh	R1.29/kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.790/kwh	1.936/kwh	2.091/kwh
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kw h	0.660/kw.b	0.710/6006	0.74050/10015	0.70///	0.84/64/6	0.021/buch	0.005/06
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh 51 - 350kwh	0.66c/kwh 0.82c/kwh	0.71c/kwh 0.89c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh 0.9325c/kwh	0.79/kwh 1.00/kwh	0.84/kwh 1.08/kwh	0.921/kwh 1.166/kwh	0.995/kwh 1.259/kwh
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.09/kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh		1.520/kwh	1.645/kwh	1.259/kw1i 1.776/kwh
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	R1.09/kwh	R1.10/kw11 R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.41/kw11 1.66/kwh	1.790/kwh	1.936/kwh	2.091/kwh
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh					00/1011		
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	0.66c/kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.84/kwh	0.921/kwh	0.995/kwh
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	0.82c/kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.08/kwh	1.166/kwh	1.259/kwh
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.09/kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh		1.520/kwh	1.645/kwh	1.776/kwh
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	R1.29/kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.790/kwh	1.936/kwh	2.091/kwh
Other	2								
Naste management tariffs Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix ed fee		per month	R75.79	R80.34	R85.16	R 90.27	R 98.39	R 106.26	R 114.7
	1	F 5				1 30.21	1 30.33	11 100.20	13 114.7
80I bin - once a week									

							2016/17 M	edium Term R	ovonuo 8
		Provide description of				Current Year		nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		appropriate				2010/10	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)							2010/11	+1 2017/10	TZ Z010/13
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Exempted for first	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
indigent repair of exemption		Exempled for ill st	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Water tariffs									
Domestic		(fill in thresholds)							
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)		(fill in thresholds)	R 53.65	R 56.87	R 60.28	R 63.90	R 69.65	R 73.83	R 78.26
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - life line tariff		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl	R3.87	R4.10	R4.35	R 4.61	R 5.02	R 5.33	R 5.65
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 50kl	R5.49	R5.82	R6.17	R 6.54	R 7.13		R 8.01
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		> 50kl	R8.11	R8.60	R9.12	R 9.66	R 10.54	R 11.17	R 11.84
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic		(fill in structure)							
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)		(III occounts)	R34.77	R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 45.13	R 47.83	R 50.70
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			R34.77	R36.85	R39.06	R 41.41	R 45.13		R 50.70
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									11.000
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		pert month	R18.75	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 24.34	R 25.80	R 27.35
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		pert month	R11.62	R12.31	R13.05	R 13.84	R 15.07	R 15.98	R 16.94
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		pert month	R18.75	R19.88	R21.07	R 22.33	R 24.34	R 25.80	R 27.35
Volumetre sharge Electric (c/ki)		(fill in structure)	1110.70	1110.00	1421.01	11 22.00	10 2 1.01	11 20.00	11 27.00
		(fill in structure)							
		(IIII III OUGOIGIO)							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)		per month	R100.00	R108.00	R116.30	R 130.49	R 140.46	R 151.70	R 163.83
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		First 50 kwh	-	-	-	-			
Life-line tariff - meter		> 50kw h	0.66c/kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh	0.79/kwh	0.84/kwh	0.921/kwh	0.995/kwh
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh	0.82c/kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh	1.00/kwh	1.08/kwh	1.166/kwh	1.259/kwh
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.09/kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh		1.520/kwh	1.645/kwh	1.776/kwh
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		> 600kw h	R1.29/kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.790/kwh	1.936/kwh	2.091/kwh
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	0.66c/kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh		0.84/kwh	0.921/kwh	0.995/kwh
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	0.82c/kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh		1.08/kwh	1.166/kwh	1.259/kwh
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.09/kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh		1.520/kwh	1.645/kwh	1.776/kwh
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kw h	R1.29/kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.790/kwh	1.936/kwh	2.091/kwh
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Total consumption per kwh							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	0.66c/kwh	0.71c/kwh	0.7405c/kwh		0.84/kwh	0.921/kwh	0.995/kwh
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	0.82c/kwh	0.89c/kwh	0.9325c/kwh		1.08/kwh	1.166/kwh	1.259/kwh
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	R1.09/kwh	R1.18/kwh	R1.2608/kwh	1.41/kwh	1.520/kwh	1.645/kwh	1.776/kwh
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kw h	R1.29/kwh	R1.39/kwh	R1.4809/kwh	1.66/kwh	1.790/kwh	1.936/kwh	2.091/kwh
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix ed fee		per month	R75.79	R80.34	R85.16	R 90.27	R 98.39	R 106.26	R 114.76
80I bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

EC102 Blue Crane Route	- Supporting Ta	ble	SA14 House	hold bills								
			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16	2016/17	Medium Term I	•	enditure
Description							,			•	ework	***************************************
		Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Rand/cent									% incr.			
Monthly Account for Househ	old - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'												
Rates and services charges:												
Property rates			333.94	353.97	375.21	412.73	412.73	412.73	10.0%	454.01	499.41	549.35
Electricity: Basic levy			100.00	108.00	115.98	130.49	130.49	130.49	7.6%	140.46	151.70	163.83
Electricity: Consumption			1 067.50	1 152.90	1 238.10	1 355.50	1 355.50	1 355.50	7.8%	1 462.00	1 578.96	1 705.28
Water: Basic levy			53.65	56.87	60.28	63.90	63.90	63.90	9.0%	69.65	73.83	78.26
Water: Consumption			140.40	148.82	157.75	167.22	167.22	167.22	9.0%	182.27	193.20	204.80
Sanitation			34.76	36.84	39.05	41.39	41.39	41.39	9.0%	45.13	47.84	50.71
Refuse removal								90.27				
			75.79	80.34	85.16	90.27	90.27	90.27	9.0%	98.39	104.29	110.55
Other			4	4.000	0.22.2	0.004.00		0.00.5				
	sub-total		1 806.04	1 937.74	2 071.53	2 261.50	2 261.50	2 261.50	8.4%	2 451.91	2 649.23	2 862.77
VAT on Services			206.09	221.73	237.48	258.83	258.83	258.83	-	279.71	300.97	323.88
Total large household bill:			2 012.13	2 159.47	2 309.02	2 520.32	2 520.32	2 520.32	8.4%	2 731.61	2 950.20	3 186.65
% increase/-decrease				7.3%	6.9%	9.2%	-	-		8.4%	8.0%	8.0%
Monthly Account for Househ	old - 'Affordable	2										
Range'		_										
Rates and services charges:												
Property rates			333.94	353.97	375.21	412.73	412.73	412.73	10.0%	454.01	499.41	549.35
Electricity: Basic levy			100.00	108.00	115.98	130.49	130.49	130.49	7.6%	140.46	151.70	163.83
Electricity: Consumption			435.00	488.00	546.00	596.00	596.00	596.00	7.6%	644.00	695.52	751.16
Water: Basic levy			53.65	56.87	60.28	63.90	63.90	63.90	9.0%	69.65	73.83	78.26
Water: Consumption			140.40	148.82	157.75	167.22	167.22	167.22	9.0%	182.27	193.20	204.80
Sanitation			34.76	36.84	39.05	41.39	41.39	41.39	9.0%	45.11	47.82	50.69
Refuse removal			75.79	80.34	85.16	90.27	90.27	90.27	9.0%	98.39	104.29	110.55
Other												
	sub-total		1 173.54	1 272.84	1 379.43	1 502.00	1 502.00	1 502.00	8.8%	1 633.89	1 765.77	1 908.64
VAT on Services			117.54	128.64	140.59	152.50	152.50	152.50		165.18	177.29	190.30
Total small household bill:			1 291.08	1 401.48	1 520.02	1 654.49	1 654.49	1 654.49	8.7%	1 799.07	1 943.06	2 098.94
% increase/-decrease				8.6%	8.5%	8.8%	-	-		8.7%	8.0%	8.0%
Monthly Account for Househ	old - 'Indigent'	3		***************************************	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	concernance concernance de collections	***************************************			***************************************	***************************************
Household receiving free bas												
Rates and services charges:												
Property rates			138.94	147.28	156.11	171.72	171.72	171.72	10.0%	188.90	207.79	228.57
Electricity: Basic levy			100.0 т	. 11.23	100.11	171.72	171.12	171.72	10.070	100.00	201.10	220.01
Electricity: Consumption												
Water: Basic levy												
Water: Consumption												
Sanitation												
Refuse removal												
Other												
	sub-total		138.94	147.28	156.11	171.72	171.72	171.72	10.0%	188.90	207.79	228.57
VAT on Services												
Total small household bill:			138.94	147.28	156.11	171.72	171.72	171.72	10.0%	188.90	207.79	228.57
% increase/-decrease				6.0%	6.0%	10.0%	-	-		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting	ng rable	SATSTINVEST	nent particul	ars by type						
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	1/16	2016/17 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Investment type		2012/10	2010/14	201-1110	ou.		,	Expe	nditure Frame	work
investment type	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
R thousand						Ů				
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		24 364	14 812	10 231	2 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	3 000	3 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissione	ers									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	24 364	14 812	10 231	2 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	3 000	3 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissione	ers									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Consolidated total:		24 364	14 812	10 231	2 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	3 000	3 000

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								,				
Parent municipality														
FNB Call Acount		2 y ears	daily call	Yes	Variable	5.5	Rnil	Rniil	call				5 000	5 000
ABSA Fix ed deposit		1 year	24 months	yes	Fixed	6.5	Rnil	Rniil	30/09/2016	4 000	260	(4 260)		-
Municipality sub-total						v				4 000		(4 260)	5 000	- - - 5 000
Entities														- - - -
Entities sub-total		***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************					-		_	_	_
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									4 000		(4 260)	5 000	5 000

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		1 887	1 157	11 527	11 074	8 554	8 554	1 882	1 192	420
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit			074	0.404	054	0.000	0.000	4 400	400	
Financial Leases		-	671	3 421	354	2 288	2 288	1 430	488	-
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	1 887	1 828	14 948	11 428	10 842	10 842	3 312	1 680	420
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial deriv ativ es										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	1 887	1 828	14 948	11 428	10 842	10 842	3 312	1 680	420
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality									}	
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
-										
Instalment Credit										
-										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1									
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1	_	_	-		-	_	-	-	
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities	1	-		-		-	_	_	-	
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	-		_			-	-	-	
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-	-		-	-	_	-	_	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	1	-	-		-		-	_	-	_
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-	_	-	-		_	_	-	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-	_	-	-		_	_	_	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv ativ es Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds	1	-		_	-		-	-	_	-
Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-		_	-		-	-	-	-

Total Unspent Borrowing

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting	able	SAIS Iransie	ers and gran	receipts						
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rent Year 2015	/16		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	8	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Dauget	Torecast	2010/11	11 2011/10	12 2010/13
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		47 740	45 186	46 758	48 883	48 883	48 883	48 029	48 221	51 011
Local Government Equitable Share		39 254	40 796	42 429	44 654	44 654	44 654	44 713	45 793	48 298
Finance Management		1 500	1 550	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 955
EPWP Incentive		5 500	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 008		
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930			
MIG/PMU		686	950	795	699	699	699	683	728	758
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		5 034	3 777	2 459	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 433
Library		2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 433
LED		88	229							
Housing		2 249	1 351	262						
Revenue Enhancement		500								
			CEA	275	040	4 440	4 440	4 225	004	050
District Municipality: Environmental Health'		593	651	375	810 810	1 110 810	1 110 810	1 325 853	904 904	958 958
Fire Fighters		375	375	375	810	610	810	472	904	900
IDP		200	313	313				412		
LED Projects		18	276			300	300			
Other grant providers:		554 554	20	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Skills Development Grant		554	20							
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	53 922	49 635	49 592	51 890	52 190	52 190	51 654	51 425	54 402
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		18 248	16 965	15 096	13 283	13 283	13 283	24 983	23 833	29 396
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		18 248	16 365	15 096	13 283	13 283	13 283	19 983	13 833	14 396
,										
								= 000	40.000	4= 000
INEP			600	200700070007000700070007000			000000000000000000000000000000000000000	5 000	10 000	15 000
Provincial Government:		9 470	11 408	3 125	2 880	2 880	2 880	_	_	-
ACIP		9 470	11 408	3 125	2 880	2 880	2 880			
District Municipality:		1 213	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Environmental Health'										
Library building		1 213								
Other grant providers:		_	_	600	_	400	400	_	_	_
National Lottery				600		400	400			
Total Capital Transfers and Create		20.024	20 272	40.000	4C 4C2	4C ECO	AC ECO	24.002	22 022	20.200
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	28 931	28 373	18 822	16 163	16 563	16 563	24 983	23 833	29 396
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		82 853	78 008	68 413	68 053	68 753	68 753	76 637	75 258	83 798

Description R	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rent Year 2015	/16		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		47 445	45 481	46 758	48 883	48 883	48 883	48 029	48 221	51 011
Local Government Equitable Share	-	39 254	40 796	42 429	44 654	44 654	44 654	44 713	45 793	48 298
Finance Management		1 500	1 550	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700	1 955
EPWP Incentive		5 205	1 295	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 008		
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	890	934	930	930	930			
MIG/PMU		686	950	795	699	699	699	683	728	758
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		5 316	3 493	2 611	2 197	2 284	2 284	2 300	2 300	2 433
Library		2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 433
LED		77	87	109		87	87			
Housing		3 042	752	262						
Davagua Enhancement			457	43						
Revenue Enhancement	-		457							
District Municipality:		389	718	474	810	1 308	1 308	1 325	904	958
Environmental Health'			470	04	810	810	810	853	904	958
IDP Fire Fighters		389	179 539	21 375				472		
LED Projects		309	333	78		498	498	412		
	ŀ		400				100			
Other grant providers: Skills Development Grant	-	555 555	190 190		-	-	_	_	-	_
Skills Development Grant		333	130							
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Gra	ants:	53 705	49 882	49 843	51 890	52 475	52 475	51 654	51 425	54 402
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		12 342	29 080	15 621	13 283	7 666	7 666	24 983	23 833	29 396
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		12 342	29 005	15 096	13 283	7 666	7 666	19 983	13 833	14 396
INEP			75	525				5 000	10 000	15 000
Provincial Government:		9 415	11 210	3 242	2 880	2 880	2 880	_	_	_
ACIP		9 415	11 210	3 242	2 880	2 880	2 880			
District Municipality:		1 213	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Environmental Health'				***************************************						
Library Building		1 213								
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	1 000	1 000	_	_	_
National Lottery						1 000	1 000			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	S	22 969	40 290	18 863	16 163	11 546	11 546	24 983	23 833	29 396
										ļ
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRA	ANTS	76 674	90 172	68 706	68 053	64 021	64 021	76 637	75 258	83 798

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rent Year 2015	/16		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Operating transfers and grants:	3	Outcome	Outcome	Duuget	Duuget	Torecast	2010/11	11 2011/10	12 2010/13
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		295							
Current year receipts	47 740	45 186	46 758	48 883	48 883	48 883	48 029	48 221	51 011
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	47 445	45 481	46 758	48 883	48 883	48 883	48 029	48 221	51 011
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	295								
Provincial Government:	1								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	150	(132)	152		87	87			
Current y ear receipts	5 034	3 777	2 459	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 300	2 300	2 433
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	5 316	3 493	2 611	2 197	2 284	2 284	2 300	2 300	2 433
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(132)	152							
District Municipality:	(11-)								
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	(38)	166	99		198	198			
Current y ear receipts	593	651	375	810	1 110	1 110	1 325	904	958
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	389	718	474	810	1 308	1 308	1 325	904	958
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	166	99		010			1 020		
Other grant providers:	100	00							
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	171	170							
Current y ear receipts	554	20	_						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	555	190		_					
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	170	130						<u> </u>	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	53 706	49 883	49 842	51 890	52 475	52 475	51 654	51 425	54 402
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	499	251	- 43 042	J1 030 -	JZ 413 -	JZ 41 J	31 034	- 01 420	JT 702 -
	733	201		_				ļ	
Capital transfers and grants:	,3								
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	592	6 498	(5 617)		(5 617)	(5 617)			
Current y ear receipts	18 248	16 965	15 096	13 283	13 283	13 283	24 983	23 833	29 396
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	12 342	29 080	15 096	13 283	7 666	7 666	24 983	23 833	29 396
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	6 498	(5 617)	(5 617)						
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	(136)	(81)	117						
Current year receipts	9 470	11 408	3 125	2 880	2 880	2 880			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	9 415	11 210	3 242	2 880	2 880	2 880	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(81)	117							
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current y ear receipts	1 213								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					600	600			
Current year receipts	-	-	600		400	400			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			600						
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	22 970	40 290	18 339	16 163	11 546	11 546	24 983	23 833	29 396
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	6 417	(5 500)	(5 017)	_	_	-	_	_	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE				60 023	£4.024	64.004	76 697	75.050	02 700
	76 676	90 173	68 181	68 053	64 021	64 021	76 637	75 258	83 798
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	6 916	(5 249)	(5 017)	-	-	-	-	-	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers Description	Ref		2013/14	2014/15		Current Ye	ear 2015/16		Expe	edium Term R nditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Transfers to other municipalities Sarah Baartman District Municipality	1				720	720	720	720	720	763	809
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Blue Crane Development Agency	2	Cons AFS	-	-	720	720	720	720	720	763	809
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Sarah Baartman District Municipality	3			_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations Blue Crane Tourism		312	_	-	370	370	370	370	333	353	374
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		312	_	-	370	370	370	370	333	353	374
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Sarah Baartman District Municipality											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	312	-	-	- 1 090	- 1 090	- 1 090	- 1 090	- 1 053	- 1 116	- 1 183
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Sarah Baartman District Municipality	2	-	_	_	_		-	-	_	_	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Sarah Baartman District Municipality	3		_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	***********	-	-	_		-		-	_	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Sarah Baartman District Municipality	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Groups of Individuals Sarah Baartman District Municipality	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	312	-	-	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 090	1 053	1 116	1 183

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting T	able	SA22 Summa	ry councillo	r and staff b	enefits					
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other	<u>er)</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 882	2 052	2 123	2 262	2 247	2 247	2 390	2 534	2 686
Pension and UIF Contributions		47	50	53	56	56	56	56	60	63
Medical Aid Contributions				14	16	16	16	16	17	18
Motor Vehicle Allowance		647	701	730	763	773	773	822	872	924
Cellphone Allowance		164	244	230	259	230	230	244	259	274
Housing Allow ances					70.4	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		0.700	0.047	0.440	784	733	733	606	643	681
Sub Total - Councillors		2 739	3 047	3 149	4 140	4 055	4 055	4 136	4 384	4 647
% increase	4		11.2%	3.4%	31.4%	(2.0%)	-	2.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 613	2 573	3 331	3 542	3 881	3 881	4 102	4 348	4 609
Pension and UIF Contributions		13	8	9	10	9	9	9	9	10
Medical Aid Contributions						-	-			
Overtime						-	-			
Performance Bonus		27			208	223	223	223	237	251
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	360	516	572	606	572	572	572	607	643
Cellphone Allowance	3					-	-			
Housing Allowances	3					-	-			
Other benefits and allowances	3	117	29			55	55	57	60	64
Payments in lieu of leave		234				-	-			
Long service awards						-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6					-	-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		2 365	3 126	3 912	4 365	4 740	4 740	4 963	5 261	5 577
% increase	4		32.2%	25.1%	11.6%	8.6%	-	4.7%	6.0%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		32 920	32 502	37 371	43 921	43 297	43 297	46 288	49 066	52 009
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 079	6 028	6 750	7 537	8 273	8 273	8 558	9 071	9 615
Medical Aid Contributions		1 683	1 821	2 098	2 446	2 480	2 480	2 588	2 743	2 907
Overtime		2 024	2 389	2 611	2 895	2 433	2 433	2 449	2 596	2 752
Performance Bonus		2 753	3 068	3 625	3 318	3 405	3 405	3 654	3 873	4 106
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3					-	-			
Cellphone Allowance	3					-	-			
Housing Allow ances	3					-	-			
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 549	3 994	3 974	4 177	3 732	3 732	3 776	4 003	4 243
Payments in lieu of leave		856	989	810	733	800	800	750	795	843
Long service awards						-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	239	211	306	337	498	498	498	527	559
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		49 104	51 002	57 544	65 362	64 918	64 918	68 560	72 674	77 034
% increase	4		3.9%	12.8%	13.6%	(0.7%)	-	5.6%	6.0%	6.0%
Total Parent Municipality		54 209	57 175	64 606	73 867	73 714	73 714	77 659	82 319	87 258
			5.5%	13.0%	14.3%	(0.2%)	-	5.4%	6.0%	6.0%
Board Members of Entities						,				
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities										
% increase	4	_	_	_		_				_
	4		_	-		_			_	_
Senior Managers of Entities										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Total Municipal Entities	-									
Total Mullicipal EntitleS		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
TOTAL CALABY ALLOWANGES A TOTAL										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		54 209	57 175	64 606	73 867	73 714	73 714	77 659	82 319	87 258
% increase	4	0.200	5.5%	13.0%	14.3%	(0.2%)		5.4%	6.0%	6.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	51 469	54 128	61 457	69 727		60 650		}	82 611
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3,7	31 409	J4 128	01 43/	09 121	69 659	69 659	73 523	77 935	02 011

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA23 Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref			Contributions 1.			In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.									
									<u>Councillors</u>	3							
									Speaker	4							_
Chief Whip								_									
Executive Mayor			566 392	10 386	211 001			787 779									
Deputy Executive Mayor								_									
Executive Committee																	
Total for all other councillors			1 823 888	46 024	1 478 339			3 348 251									
Total Councillors	8	_	2 390 280	56 410	1 689 340			4 136 030									
Total Godination			2 030 200	00 410	1 000 040			4 100 000									
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5																
Municipal Manager (MM)			978 751	14 791	120 000	52 088		1 165 630									
Chief Finance Officer			833 291	13 353	60 000	42 767		949 411									
Official marios official			000 201	10 000	00 000	12.701											
								_									
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager																	
Director: Technical Services			741 933	12 371	152 340	42 767		949 411									
Director: Community Services			773 965	12 679	120 000	42 767		949 411									
Director: Corporate Services			773 930	12 714	120 000	42 767		949 411									
·								_									
								_									
								_									
								_									
								_									
								_									
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 101 870	65 908	572 340	223 156		4 963 274									
A Handing for Each Entity	6.7																
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7																
List each member of board by designation								_									
								_									
								_									
								_									
								_									
								_									
								_									
								_									
	-							_									
								-									
				\$				-									
								-									
								-									
								- - -									
								- - - -									
								- - - -									
Total for municipal entities	8,10	_	_	_	<u>-</u>	_		- - - - -									
Total for municipal entities TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and	8,10	_	-			_		- - - - -									

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Tab	le SA24 Su	mmary of per	sonnel num	bers						
Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2014/15		Cui	rrent Year 201	5/16	Bu	dget Year 2010	6/17
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Enti	ties									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Cou	incillors)	11		11	11		11	11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		321	308	13	323	310	13	318	155	163
Finance		37	34	3	43	36	7	44	38	6
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		2	2		4	2	2	4	2	2
Roads					32	32		27		27
Electricity		30	30		29	29		31		31
Water		24	24		22	22		21		21
Sanitation		18	18		17	17		15		15
Refuse		66	66		62	62		59		59
Other		144	134	10	114	110	4	117	115	2
Technicians		-	_		-	_	-	_	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	337	308	29	339	310	29	334	155	179
% increase	\dashv $$		130		0.6%	0.6%	-	(1.5%)		517.2%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 1	0						` '	` _ ′	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 1									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 1									
riuman Nesources personner neaucount	}0, I	U								

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Descri	ription	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2016/17						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			11 000										90	-	11 090	12 199	13 419
	ties & collection charges		7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	7.000	-	-	-	-
Service charges - elec			7 306	7 306	7 306	7 306	7 306	7 306	7 306	7 306	7 306	7 306	7 306	7 306	87 673	94 687	102 262
Service charges - was			883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	10 596	11 232	11 906
Service charges - san			368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	368	4 417	4 682 5 737	4 963
Service charges - refu			451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	5 412		6 081
Service charges - other			18 6	18 6	18 6	18 6	18 6	18 6	18 6	18 6	18 6	18 6	18 6	18 6	218 75	231 80	245 84
Rental of facilities and Interest earned - exten			83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 001	1 061	1 124
			63 227	63 227	227	227	227	63 227	227	63 227	63 227	227	63 227	227	2 723	2 886	3 059
Interest earned - outsta Dividends received	anding deptors		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	-	2 /23	2 886	3 059
Fines			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	74	79
Licences and permits			53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	52	632	670	710
Agency services			55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	660	700	742
Transfers recognised	- operational		21 480				17 184				12 991			(0)	51 654	51 425	54 402
Other revenue			458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5 498	5 828	6 177
Gains on disposal of F	PPE		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	150	200
Total Revenue (excludi	ing capital transfers ar	nd cont	42 402	9 923	9 923	9 923	27 107	9 923	9 923	9 923	22 914	9 923	10 013	9 923	181 819	191 641	205 453
Expenditure By Type																	
Employ ee related cos	ts		5 804	5 804	5 804	5 804	9 681	5 804	5 804	5 804	5 804	5 804	5 804	5 804	73 523	77 935	82 611
Remuneration of coun			345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	345	4 136	4 384	4 647
Debt impairment			528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	6 335	6 715	7 118
Depreciation & asset in	mpairment		2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	2 932	35 189	37 300	39 538
Finance charges								380						3 369	3 749	2 973	2 471
Bulk purchases			5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 448	5 449	65 378	71 240	77 628
Other materials														_	_	_	-
Contracted services														_	-	_	-
Transfers and grants			88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 053	1 116	1 183
Other ex penditure			2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 445	28 213	29 900	31 820
Loss on disposal of PI	PE													-	_	-	-
Total Expenditure			17 487	17 487	17 487	17 487	21 364	17 867	17 487	17 487	17 487	17 487	17 487	20 959	217 576	231 563	247 017
Surplus/(Deficit)			24 915	(7 564)	(7 564)	(7 564)	5 742	(7 944)	(7 564)	(7 564)	5 427	(7 564)	(7 474)	(11 037)	(35 757)	(39 922)	(41 563)
Transfers recognised	- capital		14 493				5 994				4 495			0	24 983	23 833	29 396
Contributions recognis	sed - capital													_	_	-	-
Contributed assets														_	_	_	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after of	capital transfers &		39 408	(7 56A)	(7 56A)	(7 56 A)	11 737	(7.044)	(7 56 A)	/7 56A\	9 922	(7.56A)	(7 474)	(44 026)	(10.775)	(16 089)	(12 167)
contributions			39 408	(7 564)	(7 564)	(7 564)	11 /3/	(7 944)	(7 564)	(7 564)	9 922	(7 564)	(7 474)	(11 036)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 107)
Tax ation														_	_	_	_
Attributable to minoritie	es													_	_	_	_
Share of surplus/ (defi														_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	, 0. 0000000	1	39 408	(7 564)	(7 564)	(7 564)	11 737	(7 944)	(7 564)	(7 564)	9 922	(7 564)	(7 474)	(11 036)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)
our prusi (Denoit)		'	U3 400	(1 304)	(1 304)	(1 304)	11 /3/	(1 344)	(1 304)	(1 304)	3 322	(1 304)	(1414)	(11 030)	(10 113)	(10 003)	(12 101)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2016/17						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE													-	_	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		8 448				6 759				5 069			-	20 276	20 783	21 302
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		12 025	348	348	348	889	348	348	348	754	348	438	348	16 889	18 322	20 037
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		32 163	8 970	8 970	8 970	21 924	8 970	8 970	8 970	18 686	8 970	8 970	8 970	153 505	159 596	175 933
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SEF	VICE	4 252	597	597	597	3 521	597	597	597	2 893	597	597	597	16 043	16 679	17 477
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	89	94	100
Total Revenue by Vote		56 895	9 923	9 923	9 923	33 101	9 923	9 923	9 923	27 409	9 923	10 013	9 923	206 802	215 474	234 850
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	348	369	391
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	5 135	5 443	5 769
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		662	662	662	662	1 012	662	662	662	662	662	662	662	8 290	8 788	9 315
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	2 493	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	5 361	27 780	29 447	31 213
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		11 326	11 326	11 326	11 326	13 326	11 576	11 326	11 326	11 326	11 326	11 326	11 326	138 161	147 383	157 786
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SEF	VICE	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	3 271	2 624	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 494	2 597	30 936	32 792	34 760
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		556	556	556	556	806	556	556	556	556	556	556	556	6 927	7 342	7 783
Total Expenditure by Vote		17 487	17 487	17 487	17 487	21 364	17 867	17 487	17 487	17 487	17 487	17 487	20 958	217 576	231 563	247 017
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		39 408	(7 564)	(7 564)	(7 564)	11 736	(7 944)	(7 564)	(7 564)	9 922	(7 564)	(7 474)	(11 036)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)
Tax ation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	39 408	(7 564)	(7 564)	(7 564)	11 736	(7 944)	(7 564)	(7 564)	9 922	(7 564)	(7 474)	(11 036)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2016/17						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December .	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		20 845	719	719	719	8 020	719	719	719	6 195	719	809	720	41 624	43 831	46 350
Executive and council		8 448				6 759				5 069			-	20 276	20 783	21 302
Budget and treasury office		12 025	348	348	348	889	348	348	348	754	348	438	348	16 889	18 322	20 037
Corporate services		372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	372	4 459	4 727	5 010
Community and public safety		1 613	146	146	146	1 320	146	146	146	1 129	146	146	146	5 378	5 694	6 163
Community and social services		942	27	27	27	759	27	27	27	679	27	27	27	2 618	2 769	3 062
Sport and recreation													-	_	-	-
Public safety		316	119	119	119	277	119	119	119	237	119	119	120	1 904	2 019	2 140
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health		355	0	0	0	284	0	0	0	213	0	0	0	856	907	961
Economic and environmental services		13 121	7	7	7	4 898	7	7	7	3 675	7	7	7	21 754	14 646	15 244
Planning and development													-	_	_	_
Road transport		13 121	7	7	7	4 898	7	7	7	3 675	7	7	7	21 754	14 646	15 244
Environmental protection													-	_	_	_
Trading services		21 316	9 051	9 051	9 051	18 863	9 051	9 051	9 051	16 410	9 051	9 051	9 051	138 046	151 302	167 093
Electricity		11 578	7 347	7 347	7 347	10 732	7 347	7 347	7 347	9 886	7 347	7 347	7 347	98 319	109 986	124 122
Water		4 121	884	884	884	3 474	884	884	884	2 826	884	884	885	18 380	19 116	19 880
Waste water management		2 978	368	368	368	2 456	368	368	368	1 934	368	368	368	10 682	11 216	11 777
Waste management		2 639	451	451	451	2 201	451	451	451	1 764	451	451	451	10 665	10 985	11 314
Other													-	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Standard		56 895	9 923	9 923	9 923	33 101	9 923	9 923	9 923	27 409	9 923	10 013	9 924	206 802	215 474	234 850
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	5 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	4 113	7 482	53 726	56 950	60 367
Executive and council		867	867	867	867	1 217	867	867	867	867	867	867	868	10 758	11 404	12 088
Budget and treasury office		1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	2 493	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	1 993	5 361	27 780	29 447	31 213
Corporate services		1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 403	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	1 253	15 188	16 099	17 065
Community and public safety		1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 484	1 588	17 917	18 992	20 132
Community and social services		895	895	895	895	895	895	895	895	895	895	895	998	10 847	11 498	12 188
Sport and recreation													_	_	_	_
Public safety		502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	503	6 025	6 387	6 770
Housing													-	_	_	-
Health		87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	1 044	1 107	1 174

Economic and environmental services		1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	3 528	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 600	21 137	22 400	23 870
Planning and development		251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	3 015	3 195	3 387
Road transport		1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	3 277	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	18 123	19 204	20 483
Environmental protection													_	-	-	-
Trading services		10 289	10 289	10 289	10 289	11 239	10 669	10 289	10 289	10 289	10 289	10 289	10 288	124 796	133 222	142 648
Electricity		7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 595	7 395	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	86 442	92 567	99 554
Water		1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 387	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	1 187	14 449	15 316	16 235
Waste water management		895	895	895	895	1 045	895	895	895	895	895	895	894	10 886	11 539	12 231
Waste management		1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 212	1 192	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	13 019	13 800	14 628
Other													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard		17 487	17 487	17 487	17 487	21 364	17 867	17 487	17 487	17 487	17 487	17 487	20 959	217 576	231 563	247 017
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		39 408	(7 564)	(7 564)	(7 564)	11 736	(7 944)	(7 564)	(7 564)	9 922	(7 564)	(7 474)	(11 036)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	39 408	(7 564)	(7 564)	(7 564)	11 736	(7 944)	(7 564)	(7 564)	9 922	(7 564)	(7 474)	(11 036)	(10 775)	(16 089)	(12 167)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2016/17						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SER	RVICES												-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES													_	_	-	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	500	100
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	200	1 500
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	2 306	27 672	27 573	29 396
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SEF	RVICES	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	4 124	320	2 130
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	150	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 767	33 196	28 743	33 126
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 766	2 767	33 196	28 743	33 126

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye							Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
Governance and administration		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	1 680	940	1 600
Executive and council		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	500	100
Budget and treasury office		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	200	1 500
Corporate services		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	480	240	-
Community and public safety		242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	2 903	320	2 130
Community and social services		139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	139	1 673	320	1 250
Sport and recreation													-	_	-	-
Public safety		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1 230	-	880
Housing													-	-	-	-
Health													-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	1 689	20 263	14 133	14 396
Planning and development													-	_	-	-
Road transport		1 687	1 687	1 687	1 687	1 687	1 687	1 687	1 687	1 687	1 687	1 687	1 687	20 242	14 133	14 396
Environmental protection		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	21	-	-
Trading services		971	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	671	8 350	13 350	15 000
Electricity		767	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	467	5 900	10 500	15 000
Water		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	2 850	-
Waste water management		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250		-
Waste management		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 200	-	-
Other													_	_	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	3 041	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 742	33 196	28 743	33 126
Funded by:																
National Government		2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	24 983	23 833	29 396
Provincial Government													_	_	_	_
District Municipality													-	_	_	_
Other transfers and grants													_	_	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	2 082	24 983	23 833	29 396
Public contributions & donations													_	_	_	_
Borrowing													-	_	_	-
Internally generated funds		960	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	659	8 214	4 910	3 730
Total Capital Funding		3 041	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	2 741	33 196	28 743	33 126

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ear 2016/17						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	300	300	2 800	3 627	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	9 427	10 979	12 077
Property rates - penalties & collection charges												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 576	6 576	6 576	6 576	6 576	6 576	6 576	6 576	6 576	6 576	6 576	6 575	78 906	85 218	92 036
Service charges - water revenue	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	795	9 536	10 109	10 715
Service charges - sanitation revenue	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	331	332	3 975	4 214	4 467
Service charges - refuse revenue	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	4 871	5 163	5 473
Service charges - other	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	218	231	245
Rental of facilities and equipment	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	75	80	84
Interest earned - external investments	80	100	100	80	80	100	80	80	80	80	80	61	1 001	1 061	1 124
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 178	2 309	2 447
Div idends received												-			
Fines	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	74	79
Licences and permits	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	632	670	710
Agency services	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	660	700	742
Transfer receipts - operational	21 480				17 184				12 991			0	51 654	51 322	54 166
Other revenue	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5 498	5 828	6 177
Cash Receipts by Source	30 744	9 285	11 785	12 592	26 449	9 285	9 265	9 265	22 256	9 265	9 265	9 246	168 701	177 958	190 542
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	7 493				5 994				4 496			-	17 983	23 833	29 396
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets												-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												100	100	150	200
Short term loans												-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing	,		,		4	,	,	4	,	4		-,	50	50	50
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												_			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	38 242	9 289	11 789	12 596	32 447	9 289	9 269	9 269	26 756	9 269	9 269	9 350	186 834	201 991	220 188
Cash Payments by Type															
Employ ee related costs	5 762	5 762	5 762	5 762	9 639	5 762	5 762	5 762	5 762	5 762	5 762	5 763	73 026	77 407	82 051
Remuneration of councillors	330	330	330	330	330	330	419	345	345	345	345	359	4 136	4 384	4 647
Finance charges	6	6	6	6	6	705	5	5	5	5	4	518	1 278	502	350
Bulk purchases - Electricity	7 500	7 000	7 000	4 875	4 875	4 875	4 875	4 875	4 875	4 875	4 875	4 875	65 378	71 240	77 628

Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												_			
Other materials												-			
Contracted services												-			
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-			
Transfers and grants - other			179		336	179			179			179	1 053	1 116	1 183
Other expenditure	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	22 213	29 797	31 584
Cash Payments by Type	15 449	14 949	15 128	12 824	17 037	13 703	12 913	12 839	13 018	12 839	12 838	13 546	167 083	184 446	197 444
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 519	18 283	23 833	29 396
Repay ment of borrowing					9 700	850						918	11 468	2 090	1 631
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	16 973	16 473	16 652	14 348	28 261	16 077	14 437	14 363	14 542	14 363	14 362	15 983	196 834	210 369	228 471
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	21 268	(7 184)	(4 863)	(1 752)	4 186	(6 788)	(5 168)	(5 094)	12 214	(5 093)	(5 093)	(6 633)	(10 000)	(8 378)	(8 283)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	10 000	31 268	24 084	19 221	17 469	21 656	14 868	9 700	4 606	16 819	11 726	6 633	10 000	(0)	(8 378)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	31 268	24 084	19 221	17 469	21 656	14 868	9 700	4 606	16 819	11 726	6 633	(0)	(0)	(8 378)	(16 661)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

[Description	I	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16		edium Term R nditure Frame		Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Total Contract Value
R thousand			1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Estimate	Estim ate	Estimate	Estim ate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estim ate
Parent Municipalit	ty:															
Revenue Obligation	on By Contract		2													
Contract 1																-
Contract 2																-
Contract 3 etc			-													_
Total Operating Ro	evenue Implication			_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Expenditure Oblig	ation By Contract		2													
ITRON					480	490	490	490	520	530	560					3 560
BYTES					360	380	380	380	400	420	450					2 770
IMQS						120	120	120	132	145						637
Total Operating Ex	xpenditure Implicatio	n		-	840	990	990	990	1 052	1 095	1 010	-	-	-	-	6 967
Capital Expenditu	re Obligation By Con	ntract_	2													
Contract 1		_														_
Contract 2																_
Contract 3 etc																-
Total Capital Expe	enditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Exper	nditure Implication			_	840	990	990	990	1 052	1 095	1 010	_	_	-	_	6 967
Entities:																
Revenue Obligation	on By Contract		2													
Contract 1																-
Contract 2																-
Contract 3 etc	The state of the s															-
	evenue Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ation By Contract		2													
Contract 1 Contract 2																_
Contract 3 etc																_
	xpenditure Implicatio	n	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
	re Obligation By Con		2													
Contract 1																-
Contract 2																-
Contract 3 etc																-
Total Capital Expe	enditure Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expen	diture Implication			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset (Class/S	1	Outcome	Outcome	Buaget	Duugei	Forecast	2010/17	T1 2017/10	TZ 2010/19
<u>Infrastructure</u>		22 782	28 061	24 484	8 763	7 196	7 196	18 658	24 233	29 396
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 220	11 092	2 474	1 000	-	-	2 871	13 833	14 396
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		6 220	11 092	2 474	1 000			2 871	13 833	14 396
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		568	1 155	2 265	350	350	350	_	10 000	15 000
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		568	1 155	1 101	350	350	350		10 000	15 000
Street Lighting				1 164						
Infrastructure - Water		6 998	3 779	3 295	3 130	3 230	3 230	700	400	-
Dams & Reservoirs		6 998	3 779	3 295						
Water purification					250	250	250	700	400	
Reticulation					2 880	2 980	2 980			
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8 694	12 035	16 450	4 283	3 616	3 616	15 087	-	-
Reticulation								2 387		
Sewerage purification		8 694	12 035	16 450	4 283	3 616	3 616	12 700		
Infrastructure - Other		302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management										
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3	302								
Community		3 017	8 308	2 872	8 500	5 530	5 530	2 925	270	650
Parks & gardens		171	0 000	2012	0 000	0 000	0 000	500	210	000
Sportsfields & stadia		269	75	980	8 000	5 030	5 030	1 525		
Swimming pools										
Community halls		1 140	8 127	1 864						
Libraries Recreational facilities		1 085 49								
Fire, safety & emergency		-10							120	
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries					500	500	500	600	150	650
Social rental housing	8				555	333	333		100	555
Other		303	106	28				300		
Haritana aparta		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Heritage assets Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_			_
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Housing development Other										
Other assets		1 081	2 323	9 762	6 790	6 599	6 599	5 974	4 100	1 380
General vehicles	40	87	619	2 496	3 400	3 004	3 004	300	1 700	550
Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment	10	- 413	- 354	2 458	275	- 255	- 255	750 2 379	1 250	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		410	004	2 400	900	416	416	550	500	50
Furniture and other office equipment		431	315	409	270	615	615	765	300	200
Abattoirs						-	-			
Markets			006	4.400	705	1 070	- 1.070	920		580
Civic Land and Buildings Other Buildings			906 128	4 400	795 800	1 079 575	1 079 575	830		360
Other Land			.20		555	-	-		300	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)						-	-			
Other		149			350	655	655	400	50	
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
List sub-class										
Intangibles		_		_	_		_		_	_
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	26 879	38 692	37 118	24 053	19 325	19 325	27 556	28 603	31 426
Specialised vehicles			-	-			-	750		
								750		
Refuse								the state of the s	8	
Fire										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	5/16		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asse	ts by			Outcome	Бийдег	Бийдег	Forecast	2010/17	+1 2017/10	+2 2010/19
<u>Infrastructure</u>		-	267	_	550	450	450	5 300	100	100
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	450	450	450	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges Storm water					450	450	450			
Infrastructure - Electricity		_		-	_	-	-	5 200	_	-
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation								5 200		
Street Lighting Infrastructure - Water		_	_	_	100	_	_	100	100	100
Dams & Reservoirs					100			100	100	100
Water purification					100					
Reticulation								100	100	100
Infrastructure - Sanitation Reticulation		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		-	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2									
Transportation Gas	2									
Other	3		267							
<u>Community</u>		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	600
Parks & gardens				***************************************						
Sportsfields & stadia Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries Recreational facilities										600
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other										
Heritage assets Buildings		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		-	495	1 390	740	235	235	340	40	1 000
General v ehicles Specialised v ehicles	10	-	_	146	440	235	235	250	_	_
Plant & equipment			437							
Computers - hardware/equipment Furniture and other office equipment			59	138						
Abattoirs										
Markets Civic Land and Buildings				1 105	300			90	40	1 000
Other Buildings Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other					•••••			•		
Agricultural assets List sub-class		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
List sub-class										
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming										
Other (list sub-class) Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1 1	_	762	1 390	1 290	685	685	5 640	140	1 700
	98 '						1			
Specialised vehicles Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	_	-
Fire										
Conservancy								250		
Ambulances Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	1.9%	3.6%	5.1%	3.4%	3.4%	17.0%	0.5%	5.1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	2.4%	4.2%	3.5%	3.4% 1.9%	3.4% 1.9%	16.0%	0.5%	4.3%

Description	9									
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Cui	rrent Year 2015	/16		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
k thousand	'	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Ass	set Cla	ss/Sub-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		1 626	1 568	-	1 905	1 915	1 915	2 067	2 190	2 322
Infrastructure - Road transport		585	544	_	700	700	700	780	827	876
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		585	544		700	700	700	780	827	876
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		777	698	_	780	773	773	800	848	899
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		777	698		780	773	773	800	848	899
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		234	256	-	390	387	387	387	410	434
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		234	256		390	387	387	387	410	434
Infrastructure - Sanitation		30	69	_	35	55	55	100	106	112
Reticulation		30	69		35	55	55	100	106	112
Sewerage purification		00	03		00	55	00	100	100	112
Infrastructure - Other		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Waste Management Transportation	2									
	2									
Gas	_									
Other	3									
<u>Community</u>		157	105	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Parks & gardens				***************************************	***************************************		***************************************			
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses	7									
Clinics										
Museums & Art Galleries Cemeteries										
Social rental housing	8									
Other		157	105							
Heritage assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Buildings	0									
Other	9									
Investment properties		_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Housing development								***************************************		
Other										

		,								
Other assets		1 363	1 201	3 336	2 321	3 031	3 031	2 813	2 982	3 161
General v ehicles		773	622	878	1 345	1 846	1 846	1 741	1 845	1 956
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		170	159	311	328	325	325	415	439	466
Computers - hardware/equipment		206	168	191	131	127	127	133	141	149
Furniture and other office equipment						-	-			
Abattoirs						-	-			
Markets						-	-			
Civic Land and Buildings		214	252	205	266	583	583	375	398	421
Other Buildings						-	-			
Other Land						-	-			
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)						-	-			
Other				1 750	250	150	150	150	159	169
Agricultural assets		_		_	_		_		_	_
List sub-class										
					***************************************				***************************************	
Biological assets		-	_	-	<u> </u>	_	_	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles										
Computers - software & programming		_	_	_		_	_	_		
Other (list sub-class)										
					***************************************				~~~~~	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	3 147	2 873	3 336	4 226	4 946	4 946	4 880	5 172	5 483
		,								
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
R&M as a % of PPE		0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	1.0%
		1.7%	1.6%	1.7%	1.9%	2.4%	2.4%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.170	1.0%	1.170	1.9%	2.4%	Z.4%	Z. Z70	Z. Z70	2.270

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Ciii	rent Year 2015	/16		edium Term R	
Dood Iphon	1101	2012/10	2010/14	2014110	Out	Tone rour 2010	,	Expe	nditure Frame	work
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	_	Budget Year	Budget Year
Damesistian by Asset Class/Cub slass		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	+2 2018/19
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		32 891	27 938	29 585	35 505	31 100	31 100	31 100	32 966	34 944
Infrastructure - Road transport		9 125	9 125	9 125	17 500	9 650	9 650	9 650	10 229	10 843
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		9 125	9 125	9 125	17 500	9 650	9 650	9 650	10 229	10 843
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		9 194	9 194	9 194	11 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	10 070	10 674
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation		9 194	9 194	9 194	11 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	10 070	10 674
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		4 599	4 599	4 599	1 810	4 700	4 700	4 700	4 982	5 281
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation		4 599	4 599	4 599	1 810	4 700	4 700	4 700	4 982	5 281
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8 584	3 631	5 278	3 175	5 800	5 800	5 800	6 148	6 517
Reticulation		8 584	3 631	5 278	3 175	5 800	5 800	5 800	6 148	6 517
Sewerage purification		0 001	0 001	0210		0 000	0 000	0 000	0 110	0011
Infrastructure - Other		1 389	1 389	1 389	1 520	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 537	1 629
Waste Management		1 389	1 389	1 389	1 520	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 537	1 629
	2	1 309	1 309	1 309	1 320	1 400	1 400	1 430	1 557	1 029
Transportation	2									
Gas										
Other	3									
Community		563	563	563	98	665	665	665	705	747
Parks & gardens		537	537	537		550	550	550	583	618
Sportsfields & stadia						-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools						-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		_		_		-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		5	5	5	32	10	10	10	11	11
Recreational facilities		21	21	21	7 52	25 80	25 80	25 80	27 85	28 90
Fire, safety & emergency Security and policing		21	21	21	JZ	-	-	_	-	-
Buses	7					_	-	_	-	_
Clinics						-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries						-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries					7	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8					-	-	-	-	-
Other						-	-	_	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_		_	_		_	_
Buildings					***************************************			***************************************		
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development Other										
- Culci	1		***************************************							

Other assets		3 083	3 083	3 083	1 199	3 434	3 434	3 424	3 629	3 847
General v ehicles										
Specialised vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		3 083	3 083	3 083		3 434	3 434	3 424	3 629	3 847
Computers - hardware/equipment					527					
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings					75					
Other Buildings					75					
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)					F07					
Other					597					
Agricultural assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
List sub-class										
Biological assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
List sub-class		_			_		_			
List sub-class										
Intangibles		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computers - software & programming										***************************************
Other (list sub-class)										
Total Depreciation	1	36 537	31 584	33 231	36 802	35 199	35 199	35 189	37 300	39 538
Iotal Depleciation	1	30 331	31 304	33 231	30 002	33 133	33 133	33 109	31 300	33 330
Specialised vehicles		_		_		_	_		_	
		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Re	Fil	ledium Term R nditure Frame			Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		_	_	_				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		_	-	-				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		1 000	500	100	5	10	50	50
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		200	200	1 500	50	50	80	100
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		27 672	27 573	29 396	90	120	200	250
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL	L SERŮICI	4 124	320	2 130	20	25	30	35
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		200	150	_	5	8	10	15
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		33 196	28 743	33 126	170	213	370	450
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER								
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY								
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL	SERVICI	Q						
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	LOLITVICI	3						
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs								
		_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection char	ges							
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Net Financial Implications		33 196	28 743	33 126	170	213	370	450

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref		IDP	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates		Prior year	outcomes		ledium Term R Inditure Frame		Project info	ormation
R thousand	Program/Project description 4	Project number	Goal code 2	6	3	3	5	Total Project Estimate	Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	-	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New o
arent municipality: ist all capital projects grouped by Municipal V	Vote														
Accounting Officer	Councillors Office furniture and equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		_	43	10					
Accounting Officer	Upgrading of Network connections and new server			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				30	500	400			
Accounting Officer	ICT Strategy			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment					400				
Accounting Officer	Datacenter (For DRP) - Phase 1			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment				355					
Accounting Officer	Office Furniture/computer equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Fumiture and other office equipment			91	115	100	100	100		
.ED (Dev Agency)	Transfer of assets from Dev Agency (Office equipment)			No	Other Assets	Fumiture and other office equipment			138						
Budget Planning & Implementation	Office Furniture/Computer Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Fumiture and other office equipment			125	111	100	100	100		
Budget Planning & Implementation	Interns - Office Equipment and Laptops			Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment			7						
Budget Planning & Implementation	Vehicle - LDV			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles				159					
Budget Planning & Implementation	Meter Replacement Programme			Yes	Other Assets	Other				100	100	100	100		
Budget Planning & Implementation	Transport for Meter Reading			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles				30					
Budget Planning & Implementation	Office Space			Yes	Other Assets	Buildings							1 000		
Budget Planning & Implementation	Vehicle - passenger			Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles							300		
Technical Services: Electricity	Refurbishment of High Mast lighting - Pearston			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			219						
Technical Services: Electricity	Refurbishment of High Mast lighting - Cookhouse			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			241						
Technical Services: Electricity	Refurbishment of High Mast lighting - Somerset East			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting			434						
Technical Services: Electricity	Radio Communication			Yes	Other Assets	Other					300	200			
Technical Services: Electricity	Electricity Cable Locator			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other			99						
Technical Services: Electricity	Electrictrification of Farmworker & New RDP houses			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other			628						
Technical Services: Electricity	Main Substation Fence and Yard upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other									
Technical Services: Electricity	Westview Mini-sub 11000V/400V			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other									
Technical Services: Electricity	Extension Ladders and Safety Belts			Yes	Other Assets	Other				100	100				
Technical Services: Electricity	Link Sticks			Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other									

Technical Services: Electricity	Fire Extinguishes	Yes	Other Assets	Fire, safety & emergency						
Technical Services: Electricity	Transformers	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation		350	200			
Technical Services: Electricity	Bakkies	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	655	1 343	300			
Technical Services: Electricity	Generator for Town hall	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other		30				
Technical Services: Electricity	Electricty Upgrading	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other	472					
Technical Services: Electricity	Electricity connections: RDP houses	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Housing development						
Technical Services: Electricity	Streetights	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	269					
Technical Services: Electricity	2 x Vehicles - Final Lease payment	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles						
Technical Services: Electricity	Elect metering project	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other						
Technical Services: Electricity	Hy draulic lifter	Yes	Other Assets	Other				300		
Technical Services: Electricity	Upgrading and strengthening of Urban Network (INEP Grant)	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Other			5 000	10 000	15 000	
Technical Services: Water	Water Tanker	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation				1 700		
Technical Services: Water	Standy Generators (Cookhouse / Orange-Fish WTW	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Transmission & Reticulation		30		750		
Technical Services: Water	Water Safety plan / Risk Abatement Plan & Borehole Management Plan	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other		300	300			
Technical Services: Water	Electric Fence - Bestershoek WTW	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other				400		
Technical Services: Water	Backwash pumps X 2 (Standby)	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			300			
Technical Services: Water	Chlorine Scales X 3 WTW	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation						
Technical Services: Water	BA Set X 3	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation			150			
Technical Services: Water	Buildings (Storerooms) treatment works	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Buildings						
Technical Services: Water	Backwash System X 3 (WTW)	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other		250	250			
Technical Services: Water	Vehicle - LDV Raised Body	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles		251				
Technical Services: Water	Chlorinators	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other						
Technical Services: Water	High Pressure Cleaners x 3	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other						
Technical Services: Water	Jar testers X 2	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Other						
Technical Services: Water	Water Equipment	Yes	Other Assets	Water purification	47					
Technical Services: Water	Water conservation projects	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	2 844					
Technical Services: Water	Community Water Supply project - Pearston	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	110	2 880				
Technical Services: Water	Upgrade Walter Pump Stations	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	341					
Technical Services: Sewerage	Tools & Equipment	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	9					
Technical Services: Sewerage	Refurbishment of Sanitation Truck	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			250			
Technical Services: Sewerage	Bulk Sewer Pipeline	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification						
Technical Services: MIG/Sewerage	Vehicle - LDV Raised Body	Yes	Other Assets	Other		251				
				,						

Taskaisal Cassicasa A	W0/0	Sewer Reliculation	Vee	Infrastructura Constation	Deliculation			ro	1 3			
Technical Services: N	•		Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation		9	58				
Technical Services: N	•	Somerset East WWTW	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Sewerage purification		9					Н
Technical Services: E	•	Pearston Tea Room	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			450	140			
Technical Services: E	•	New Cookhouse Showers / toilets	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings			4				
Technical Services: E		Electronic Building Plans System	Yes	Other Assets	Other							
Technical Services: E	•	Building Plan Digital Programme Management Software	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - software & programming	1						
Technical Services:	•	Municipal Advertising Signboards for all 3 towns	Yes	Other	Other			50				
Technical Services: E	Buildings	purchase 5 Temporal housing structures	Yes	Other Assets	Housing development							
Technical Services: E	Buildings	Cadastral Plans for all 3 towns	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings					50		
Technical Services: E	Buildings	Refurbishment of existing Tea rooms at Infrstr Dept	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings				50			
Technical Services: E	Buildings	Tw o (2) New Roller Doors for Workshop	Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings				40	40		
Technical Services: E	Buildings	Air conditioners	Yes	Other Assets	Other			7:	50			
Technical Services: E	Buildings	Photo copy Machines	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment							
Technical Services: E	Buildings	Public Toilets	Yes	Other Assets	Other			01				
Technical Services: E	Buildings	Upgrade Municipal Buildings	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings			04				
Technical Services: E	Buildings	Community Halls Equipment	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings			51				
Technical Services: F	Public Works	Lease Settlement - vehicle	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			54				
Technical Services: F	Public Works	Stormwater Improvement - Norwich Taxi Rank to vlei	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Storm water			450				
Technical Services: F	Public Works	Fencing of Coffer dams	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other Land					300		
Technical Services: F	Public Works	Equipment	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Furniture and other office equipment			30 1				
Technical Services: F	Public Works	Paving in front of Workshop	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				230			
Technical Services: F	Public Works	Grader	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Other		2	70				
Technical Services: N	MIG	Upgrade Sewer Plant Cookhouse	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Transmission & Reticulation			05 116	2 387			
Technical Services: N	MIG	Multipurpose Centre (Aeroville)	Yes	Community	Community halls		1	64				
Technical Services: N	MIG	Cookhouse Bulk water pipeline	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Parks & gardens					5 783	3 346	
Technical Services: N	MIG	Upgrading of Parks	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens			02	500	500		
Technical Services: N	MIG	Sport Facilities: Somerset East	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia					2 000		
Technical Services: N	MIG	Sport Facilities - Pearston	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			2 000	700		2 000	
Technical Services: N	MIG	Sport Facilities - Cookhouse	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia			78 3 000	825		2 000	
Technical Services: N	MIG	Somerset East WWTW	Yes	Other Assets	Sewerage purification		6	00 3 500	12 700			
recrimical Services:	MIU	Source Set East MMI M	Tes	Other Assets	Sewerage purification		0	00 3 300	12 /00			

										/	
Technical Services: MIG	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Cookhouse	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges							
Technical Services: MIG	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Pearston	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges							
Technical Services: MIG	Upgrade Gravel Roads	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2 427		2 871	1 500	2 000		
Technical Services: MIG	Upgrade Gravel Roads	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges							
Technical Services: MIG	Upgrade Mnandi Access Roads	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	47						
Technical Services: MIG	PMU Office Equipment	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		50		50	50		
Technical Services: MIG	Ward 3 Community Hall	Yes	Community	Community halls				4 000	5 000		
Technical Services: MIG	Upgrade Workshop Building	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings							
Technical Services: Workshop/Public Works	Upgrade Workshop Building	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	46						
Technical Services: Workshop/Public Works	Tools and equipment	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1		30				
Technical Services: Workshop/Public Works	Bakkie	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles		224					
Community, Safety & Social: Admin	Office Furniture/Computer Equipment	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		40	15				
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Wasle Management	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management							
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Settle Lease Vehicle	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse	56						
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Settle Lease Vehicle - Hino 12-215 4x 2 Tipper - FDJ940EC	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse		45					
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Settle Lease Vehicle - Hino 12-215 4x 2 Tipper - FDJ948EC	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse		45					
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Settle Lease Vehicle - Nissan UD 40L - FDY685EC	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse		73					
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Settle Lease Vehicle - Nissan UD 40L - FDY686EC	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse		73					
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	New Bakkie	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse		315					
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Fencing of Cookhouse Landfill Site	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Civic Land and Buildings	28						
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Two-way Radio system	Yes	Other Assets	Other							
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Lease Settlement - vehicle	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles							
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Changeroom construction	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	554						
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Purchase 5 -ton truck - Replace DPL 485 EC	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			725				
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Skidsteer Machine	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment			425				
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Landfill site		Infrastructure - Other	Other							
Community, Safety & Social: Refuse	Bulldozer / Compactor - landfill Site	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	1 786						
Community, Safety & Social: Commonage	Office furniture / equipment for New Fire station	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment							
Community, Safety & Social: Commonage	Somerset East Fire Station	Yes	Other Assets	Fire, safety & emergency							
Community, Safety & Social: Commonage	New Fire Vehicle for lifesaving equipment	Yes	Other Assets	Fire, safety & emergency							

,		,				3	,	,					
Community, Safety & Social: Commonage	New Pounds		Yes	Other Assets	Other				575	150			
Community, Safety & Social: Commonage	Fencing		Yes	Other Assets	Other								
Community, Safety & Social: Fire	Office furniture/equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			14	100	150			
Community, Safety & Social: Fire	Relocation of Generator room		Yes	Community	Buildings					60			
Community, Safety & Social: Fire	Satelite Fire station (Pearston)		Yes	Community	Buildings					200			
Community, Safety & Social: Fire	Satelite Fire station (Cookhouse)		Yes	Community	Buildings					200			
Community, Safety & Social: Fire	CCTV monitoring system		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment							50	
Community, Safety & Social: Fire	Replacing of Avanza DYJ 383 EC		Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles							250	
Community, Safety & Social: Fire	New Bakkie		Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles				250				
Community, Safety & Social: Fire	Control Room, portable radios & 2 way radios		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment					225			
Community, Safety & Social: Fire	New Fire station		Yes	Community	Buildings			3 986					
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	Office furniture/equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			41	50	100			
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	New Bakkie for Roadmarking		Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles								
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	Lease Settlement - vehicle		Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles			90					
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	Traffic Building - Extension of vehicle testing station (VTS)		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings							180	
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	VTS Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					120		400	
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	CCTV monitoring system		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment					100			
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	Traffic Building - Extension		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings			414	584				
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	Upgrade - Ambulance station - Cookhouse		Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings								
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	New Traffic vehicles		Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles								
Community, Safety & Social: Traffic	Junior Traffic training centre (JTTC)		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings						120		
Community, Safety & Social: Environmental Health	Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment					21			
Community, Safety & Social: Libraries	Laptops (6)		Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment						50		
Community, Safety & Social: Libraries	Digital camera		Yes	Community	Furniture and other office equipment					8			
Community, Safety & Social: Libraries	Renovation of Langenhoven Library		Yes	Other Assets	Other Buildings							600	
Community, Safety & Social: Bestershoek	Furniture/Equipment		Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment			32		50			
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries	Parks and open space equipment		Yes	Community	Parks & gardens			20		100			
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries	New Aeroville Cemetery		Yes	Community	Cemeteries								
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries	Tractor for cutting grass		Yes	Other Assets	Other					875			
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries	Wall fencing of Cemeteries (Nelsig/Khany iso/New Aerov ille		Yes	Community	Cemeteries							500	
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries	Greening Project		Yes	Community	Other								
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries	Soccer Poles - Aeroville		Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia				30				
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries	Environmental studies for cemeteries (Cookhouse & Pearston)		Yes	Community	Cemeteries						150	150	
Community, Safety & Social: Parks, Cemeteries	New Aeroville Cemetery		Yes	Community	Cemeteries				500	600			
Corporate Services: Administration	Computers/Office furniture		Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	1		87	70	50	50		
Corporate Services: Administration	Vehicle - Double Cab		Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles				212				
Corporate Services: Administration	Community Halls Equipment		Yes	Community	Community halls				100	100	100		
Corporate Services: Administration	Upgrading of Council Chambers		Yes	Other Assets	Buildings				280				
Corporate Services: Administration	GIS / Maps		Yes	Other Assets	Computers - software & programming	1							

Corporate Services: Administration Corporate Services: Administration	Committee Clerk Recording Equipment Archiving & Registry Operating System	Yes Yes	Other Assets Other Assets	Fumiture and other office equipment Fumiture and other office equipment			50			
Parent Capital expenditure Entities:	1						33 196	28 743	33 126	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity A Water project A Entity B										
Electricity project B										
Entity Capital expenditure				\$	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital expenditure					38 50	20 011	33 196	28 743	33 126	

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	ef.	Project	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Previous target year to	Current Ye		Expe	edium Term F	ework
R thousand	,2 Project name	number	3	3	4	complete Year	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	2016/17	+1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Parent municipality:						Icai					
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal	Vote		Examples	Examples							
Technical Services: MIG	Somerset East WWTW		Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification		2015	3 500	3 500	5 700		
Technical Services: Water	Water Safety plan / Risk Abatement Plan & Borehole Management Plan		Infrastructure - Water	Other		2015	300	300	300		
Accounting Officer	ICT Strategy			Computers - software & programming		2015	400	-	400		
Technical Services: Buildings Technical Services: MIG	Pearston Tea Room Sport Facilities - Pearston			Buildings Sportsfields & stadia		2014 2015	450 2 000	450 2 000	140 700		
Technical Services: MIG	Sport Facilities - Cookhouse			Sportsfields & stadia		2015	2 000	3 000	825		
Entities:								***************************************	Q*************************************		
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal	Entity										
Entity Name											
Project name											

18. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Thabiso Klaas, Municipal Manager of Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102), hereby certify that the final 2016/2017 MTREF budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the final annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the final reviewed Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the municipality.

Frank

DATE: 30/05/2016

THABISO KLAAS
MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (EC102)

19. **BUDGET VERIFICATION LOCKING CERTIFICATE**

Certification that the adopted budget for 2016/17 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

(As requested by National Treasury in terms of section 74 of the MFMA, with reference to paragraph 6.3 of MFMA **Budget Circular 59 dated 16 March 2012)**

I, **THABISO KLAAS**, in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- the adopted annual budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- there is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- the adopted annual budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- the relevant budget return forms have been submitted to the local government database.

I, further certify that the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- a virement authorised by the municipal manager, or duly delegate official, in terms of a council approved virements policy; and
- an adjustments budget approved by council.

DATE: 30/05/2016

THABISO KLAAS

MUNICIPAL MANAGER OF BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY (EC102)